

- Come in. He c. in; pindega, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. paund-*). He c. in to him; o-pindeguhwaun, *v. t. II.* See enter.
- Come near. He c. near him, it; opáshosékuhwaun, o-páshosekaun, *v. t. II., VII.*
- Come out. He c. out; pe-sáhguhūm, *v. n. 5.* It c. out; pe-sáhguhūmómuhgud, *v. i. 8.* He c. out of the water; uhgwuhtáh, *v. n. 1*, (*p. c. agw-*).
- Come round. See arrive again.
- Come to. See approach, reach. He c. to him; o-pé-odesáun, *v. t. IV.*, (*p. c. pah-ode-*). It c. to him; od-ódeseagoon, *v. t. IV.*, (*in. obj.*)
- Come to nothing. See nothing.
- Come to pass. It c. to p.; púhgummishkáhmuhgud, *v. i. 8*, (*p. c. pag-*).
- Come to shore. See shore.
- Come to the shore from the bush. See shore.
- Come upon. He c. upon him; opuhgummishkuhwaun, *v. t. II.*, (*p. c. pagum-*). It c. upon him, happens to him; o-púhgummishkáhgoon, *v. t. II.*, (*in. obj.*)
- Come with. He c. with him, it, (has him, it, along with him); ope-gégesinun, o-pe-gégesin, *v. t. VI.*, (*p. c. pah-ge-*). See, also, accompany.
- Come for a reason. He c.; pe-óonsekah, *v. n. 1.*
- Comet; *n. a.* wázoowaud uhnúng.
- Comfort. He c. him; o-sóongedaáškuhwaun, *v. t. II.*, (*swaung-*) omenodaáaun, *v. t. 1*, (*p. c. man-*).
- Comforter; *p. n. a.* swáungedaáškhághad, (*pl. -jig*); manodaáškhahgad, (*pl. -jig*).

- Comical, it is; wahwéyahdandáhgwud, *v. i. 7*, (*p. c. wawee-*). See droll.
- Command. He c. him to do s. thing; odenáun, *v. t. III. irreg.*, (*p. c. an-*). He c. him urgently; o-buhpéezhemaun, *v. t. 1*, *p. c. bap-*). He is in command; negáhneze, *v. n. 3*; ogemáhwe, *v. n. 3.*
- Commander; *n. a.* ögemah, (*pl. -g*); negáhnoosawenene, (*pl. -wug*).
- Commandment; *n. i.* kuhgequáwin, (*pl. un*); guhnáhsoongáwin, (*pl. un-*). See keep, break.
- Commence. See begin.
- Commend. See praise.
- Commerce; *n. i.* uhtaúndewin.
- Commiserate. See pity.
- Commit. He c. s. thing to his care; o-guhnuhwándumoónaun, *v. t. III.*
- Committee, say, the leaders; nagáhneze-jig.
- Commodious. It is c.; tuhwésin, *v. i. 5.*
- Common. It is c., (not rare); wahnédud.
- Commotion. See tumult.
- Communicant; *p. n. a.* shakuhmóonind, (*pl. -jig*); wadáhpénung ewh kechetwah-shuhkuhmóoningáwin.
- Communicate. He c.; shuhkuhmóoninga, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. shakuh-*).
- Communion. The holy c.; ewh kechétwah shúhkuhmooníngáwin. He administers the h. c. to him; o-meenaun-ewh kechétwah shúhkuhmooníngáwin.
- Communion of Saints; ahnuhmeäwene-wekáhnesindewin.
- Companion; *n. a.* wéejewáhgun, (*pl. -ug*). See fellow.



Company or society; mahwunjeēdewin; wejekewa okwenowin. See keep company.

Compare. He c. them; oneezhonáhnun. See liken.

Compass, (for drawing); wahweyábeēgun.

Compassion. See pity, kindness.

Compel. Use causative form.

Compete. He c.; weekoojetoo, *v. n. 4 a*, (*p. c. wauk-*).

Complain. He c.; gáhgemedoon, *v. n. 6*, (*p. c. guhyahg-*). See murmur.

Complaint; *n. i.* gáhgemedóonowin, (*pl. -un*).

Compliments. He gives or sends him his c.; od-uhnúhmekuhwaun, *v. t. II.*, (*p. c. anuh-*). See salute.

Complexion. See face, brown.

Compose oneself. See calm.

Comprehend. See understand.

Comrade. See companion.

Conceal. See hide.

Conceited. He is c.; suhságahwánindezo, *mod. A.*, (*p. c. sasag-*).

Conceit; *n. i.* suhságahwánindezoowin.

Conceive. See pregnant, understand.

Concern. It c. him; opahpáhmezékundaun, *v. t. VII.*

Concerning, (him, it); debahjemind; debahdooduming; (lit. that which is told of him, that which one tells of it).

Concert; *n. i.* nuhguhmoowin.

Conciliate. He c. him; od-ahnesándumeäun, *v. t. 1*, (*p. c. uhyahne-*).

Conclude. See finish.

Concord; *n. i.* pashegwándumoowin.

Concubine. His c.; odequám, (*pl. -ug*).

They live in concubinage; áhneshahwedegándewug, *mod. B.* See harlot.

Concupiscence; *n. i.* mujje-nunduwándumowin.

Condemn. He c. him to death; o-náhneboómaun, *v. t. 1*, (*p. c. nuhyahn-*).

Condemnation; *n. i.* tebáhkoonegáwin; nahneboondewin.

Condescend. He c.; shahgushkándum, *v. n. 5*, (*p. c. shag-*); minwandáhgooze, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. manwan-*).

Conduct. See behaviour.

Conduct. See lead, guide, manage.

Confectioner; *p. n. a.* puhyaüshkeménuhsegad, (*pl. -jig*).

Confer. See talk with.

Confess, declare. He c. it; o-wahwéendaun, *v. t. VII.*, (*p. c. wuhyahw-*).

Confidence; *n. i.* ahpánemoowin.

Confidently; ánegook.

Confirmed. He is c.; od-odahpenegoonenewh kechemákuhdawekonuhyan, or odáhpenegauso. See receive.

Confirmation; kechewahweenduhmahgawin.

Conflict; see fight.

Confront. They c. each other; ahsuhmáhbundewug, *mod. B.*

Confuse. He c. him; o-kéwushquayánduhmeäun, *v. t. 1*, (*kahwushqu-*). He is confused; kéwushquayándum, *v. n. 5*.

Confusion. It is in c.; see disorder.

Congratulate. See compliment.

Congregate. See meet.

Congregation; egewh muhyáhwunjéedejig.







- Contend. See fight, compete.  
 Content. He c. him ; o-dábeäun, *v. t. I.*,  
 (*p. c. duhya-*).  
 Contented. He is c. ; dábeze, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. duhya-*) ; nuhandum, *v. n. 5*, (*p. c. naä-*) ; dabánemo, *v. n. 4*.  
 Contentment ; *n. i.* dabánemoowin.  
 Contest. See fight, dispute, &c.  
 Continent (main land) ; ketáhkummegah.  
 On the c. ; ketahkummegaung.  
 Continually ; úhpuna, káhgenig, pazhigwunoong.  
 Continue. Keep on, use still (*kayáhba*) or always (*uhpuna*) *e. g.* he continues working ; *kayahba uhnooke*. See last.  
 Contract. See tighten.  
 Contradict. He c. ; ahzhedáwa, *v. n. 2* ; ahzhedáwedum, *v. n. 5*, (*p. c. uhyauzh-*) ; ahgoonwatum, *v. n. 5*, (*p. c. uhyaug-*). He c. him, it ; od-ahzhedámaun, *v. t. I.* ; od-ahgoonwátuhwaun, *v. t. II.* ; od-ahgoohwátaun, *v. t. VII.* He c. himself ; ahgoonwatáhdezo, *mod. A.* We c. each other ; kid-ahgoonwatáhde-min, *mod. B.* He is in the habit of c. ; ahgoonwátahgáshke, *mod. a.*  
 Contradiction ; *n. i.* ahgoonwátumoowin.  
 Contrary to ; anandáhgwussenook : *e. g.*, contrary to the law ; anandáhgwussenook ewh enahkoonegáwin.  
 Contribute. See give.  
 Contrition. See repentance.  
 Contrive. See plan.  
 Convenience (*pôt de chambre*) ; *n. i.* shé-gewenáhgun, (*pl. -un*).  
 Convenient. It is c. ; menosá, *v. i. 2*, (*p. c. man-*).

- Conveniently ; wanepuzh.  
 Conversation ; *n. i.* guhnóonindewin.  
 Converse. We c. together ; keguhguh-nóonindemin, *mod. B.* (*p. c. gag-*).  
 Conversion ; *n. i.* áunjezhewábezewin.  
 Convert. He c. him ; od-áunjezhewá-bezeäun, *mod. d.* See Christian.  
 Convey. See carry, lead.  
 Conveyance. See cart.  
 Convict. He c. him (tells the truth of him) ; odábemaun, *v. t. I.* (*p. c. duhyab-*). He is convicted ; dábemah, *pass.* of above.  
 Convince. He c. him (proves him in the wrong) ; od-ahbaäun, *v. t. I.* (*p. c. uhyaub-*).  
 Convoke. See summon.  
 Convulsions. He has c. ; chechebíškakah, *v. n. 1*, (*p. c. chah-*) ; ójepénego, *v. n. 4*, (*p. c. waje-*). He has c. of the hand, foot, &c. ; chechebeninjéeshkakah, chechebesedáshkakah ; and so on other parts of the body.  
 Cook ; *n. a.* chebáhquawénéne, (*pl. -wug*) ; chebáhqua-ëquá, (*pl. -g*).  
 Cook. He c. ; chebáhqua, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. chah-*). He c. it ; (*in. an.*) okéezesaun, okéeziswaun, *v. t. VII., V.* (*p. c. kauz-*). He c. for him ; o-chebáhquuhwaun, *v. t. V.* He c. for himself ; chebáhquáuso, *mod. A.* He c. it tender ; (*in. an.*) o-nookesaun, o-nookiswaun, *v. t. VII., V.* (*p. c. nwauk-*). It is cooked ; (*in. an.*) kézheda, keezeso, *v. i. 2*, *v. n. 4*, (*p. c. kauzh-, kauz-*). It is c. thus ; enedá, *v. i. 2*. It is well c. ; menodá, *v. i. 2* ; menoso, *v. n. 4*. It is c. tender ; náo-



- keda, *v. i.* 2; nóokezo, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* nwauk-).
- Cool. It is *c.*; tukesin or tukeuhyáh, *v. i.* 1, (*p. c.* tak-). It is *c.* (some *obj.*); tuhkesin, *v. i.* 5. It is *c.* (liquid); tuhkáhgumme, *v. i.* 3. He *c.* him; o-túhkeshemaun, *v. t.* I. He *c.* it; o-túhkesedoon, *v. t.* VIII. He *c.* it with water; o-tuhkíbahdoon, *v. t.* VIII. (*p. c.* takib-).
- Cool (unmoved). He is *c.*; tuhkedaä, *v. n.* 2.
- Cooper; *n. a.* múhkukookáwenéne, (*pl.* -wug).
- Copper; *n. i.* osúhwáhbik, misquáhbik. Copper mine; misquáhbekookun. He works in a *c. m.*; misquáhbekooka, *v. n.* 2.
- Copper cent. See cent.
- Copse. See forest.
- Copy, (transcript); *n. i.* nahsáubeëgun, (*pl.* -un); nahbebēëgun.
- Copy. He *c.*; nahsáubeëga; nahbebēëga, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* nuhyahs-); aunjebeëga, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* uhyaunj-). He *c.* it; od-aúnjebeäun, *v. t.* I.
- Copy. See imitate.
- Coquette; *n. a.* mamundáhgooquákad, (*pl.* -jig).
- Cord; *n. i.* pemenuhquáun, (*pl.* -un); uhsubáub. Platted *c.*; okahdayaub. A piece of *c.*; tuhkóopejegun.
- Cord-wood; *n. i.* mesún, (see fuel, chop). A cord of wood; uhtahwesún, (*pl.* -un); ningoding uhkosing mesun.
- Corduroy-road; métigo-mékunuh.
- Cork or stopper; kebakkoogun; *n. i.*

- wahzhushkwádo, (being a mushroom used by Indians for the purpose). He draws the *c.*; getúhega, *v. n.* 2. See stopper.
- Corkscrew; *n. i.* getúhegun, (*pl.* -un).
- Corn, (Indian corn); *n. a.* mundáumin, mundáumenug. Ear of *c.*; nesáhkoose, (*pl.* -g). Corn-cob; okunauk, (*pl.* -wug). *C.* stalk; sebwáhgun, (*pl.* -ug). Dry *c.* stalk; mundáhmenushk, (*pl.* -oon). *C.* sprout; sebwáhgauns, (*pl.* -ug). *C.* meal; pesepóojegun. *C.* soup; mundáumenáhbo. *C.* bag; mundáumenewauj, (*pl.* -un). *C.* storehouse; mundáumene-wegúmmig, (*pl.* -oon). The *c.* bursts on the fire; páushkingwáso nesáhkoose.
- Corner; wáhwéquáyah. In a *c.* of the room; wequásuggaug. In a *c.* of the earth; wequákummeaug.
- Corner-stone; *n. a.* wuhyáquuhyáhbekeuhsin.
- Corpse; *n. i.* wéeyuhwemah.
- Corpulent. He is *c.*; pekóoje, *v. n.* 3.
- Correct; quúhyuk. Correctly; quúhyuko. He hears him *c.*; o-quuhyukotuhwaun.
- Correct. He *c.* it, (makes it right); o-quuhyukootoon, o-nuhnúhetoon, *v. t.* VIII. (*p. c.* quay-nan-). He *c.* writing; o-nuhnúhebeäun, *v. t.* I.
- Correspond. He *c.*; mahjebéëga, *v. n.* 2. He *c.* with him; o-mahjebéühmuhwaun, *v. t.* II. (*p. c.* muhyahj-).
- Correspondence; mahjebéëgáwin. See letters.
- Corrupt. He *c.* him; o-buhnáhjēäun, *v.*



- t. I. (p. c. ban-); o-kuhkebáusoomaun, v. t. I. (p. c. kak-).*
- Cost. It c. so much; (*in. an.*) enúhginda, *v. i. 2*; enúhginzo, *v. n. 4, (p. c. anuhg-)*. What does it c.? ahneen menik enúhgindag?
- Costive. See constipated.
- Costly. It is c.; súhnuhgud, *v. i. 7*.
- Cottage; *n. wahkuhegauns, (pl. -un)*.
- Cotton, (material); *n. i. wahbishkeegin, puhpuhgewuhyáun: (on the reel); uh-subábub. See linen.*
- Cough; *n. i. osósodumoowin. He has a c.; osósodum v. n. 5, (p. c. was-)*.
- Council; *n. i. kékedoowin.*
- Council-house; *n. i. kekedó-wegummig.*
- Counsel. He c. him; o-guhgáunsoomaun, *v. t. I. (p. c. gag-)*.
- Counsellor; *p. n. a. gagáunsoongad, (pl. -jig).*
- Count. He count; uhgindáuso, *v. n. 4, (p. c. ag-)*. He c. them; (*an. in.*) od-úhgemaun, od-uhgindaun, *v. t. I., VII. (p. c. ag-)*. Mistake in counting; see mistake. He, it, is counted; uhgínjégáuso, uhgínjégáhda, *v. i. 9*.
- Countenance. See face.
- Counterpane. See quilt.
- Country; *n. i. uhke: see continent. Up country; o-gedáhjewun. Down country; nesáhjewun, (e.g., he is down below; nesáhjewun uhyáh).*
- Country man; *n. a. wéejeduhkeéwamáhgun, (pl. -ug).*
- Couple, (pair, yoke). So many c.; duss-wáwaun. Two, three c.; neezhwáwaun, neswawaun, &c. Over nineteen,

thus: twenty couple; neézhtuhnuhdus-swáwaun.

- Courage; *n. i. mungotáusewin.*
- Courageous. He is c.; mungotáuse, *v. n. 3, (p. c. mang-)*. See brave.
- Court; *n. i. tebáhkoonédewin. C. house; tebahkoonédewegúmmig.*
- Court, (make love). He c. her; owe-wedegámaun.
- Cousin, (male). My, thy, his m. c.; ne-ke-nemooshá, (*pl. -yug*); o-nemoosháyun: or, ne-ke-táhwis, (*pl. -ug*); wetáhwesun. Female: my, thy, his f. c.; nind-kid-áungoosha, (*pl. yug*); od-aungoosháyun.
- Covenant; *n. i. wahwéendumahgáwin, (pl. -un)*. Mutual c.; kekindewin.
- Cover. See lid.
- Cover. He c. him, it; o-puhdúgwunúh-waun, o-puhdúgwunuháun, *v. t. V., VII. (p. c. pad-)*. He c. him (being naked); od-uhgwuzháwaun, *v. t. V. (p. c. agw-)*. He c. himself (being naked); uhwuzhá, nuhahgwuzhá, *v. n. 2*. He c. him with his body; o-puhdugwúhnishkuhwaun, *v. t. II. (p. c. pad-)*. He c. his head (with blanket, &c.); úhgwunequáodezo, *mod. A. (p. c. agw-)*. He c. his breast; uhwuyáuke-gunáodezo. It is covered with s. thing; (*in. an.*) puhdúhgwunuhegáhda, -gauso, *v. i. 9*. It is c. (not exposed); uhwun-uhégáhda, -gauso, *v. i. 9*. All is c. with it everywhere; mezewashkáhmuhgud, *v. i. 8, (p. c. maze-)*.
- Cover with a roof. See roof.
- Cover with bark. He c. it with bark,



(a wigwam); o-dahpukwanun o-nuh-gakwun; o-níngwuhpukwáhdaun, *v. t.* VII. (*p. c.* nangw-).

Cover with snow. See snow, bury.

Covet. He *c.*; mesuhwándum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* mas-). He *c.* him, it; o-mesuhwánemaun, o-mesuhwándaun, *v. t.* I., VII. He *c.* something belonging to him; o-mesuhwándumuhwaun, *mod. c.* It makes him *c.* it; o-shóobeëgoon. See tempt.

Covetousness; *n. i.* mesuhwándumoowin.

Cow; *n. a.* pezhéke, equá-pezhéke, (*pl.* -wug). The *c.* is in calf; aúnjezo pe-zheke. The *c.* calves; onejáhnesse pe-zheke.

Coward; *p. n. a.* zhuhyáhgodáäd, (*pl.* -jig). He is a *c.*; zhahgodáä, *v. n.* 2.

Cowardice; *n. i.* zhahgodáäwin.

Crab; *n. a.* ahzhahgashe, (*pl.* -yug).

Crack. He *cr. s.* thing; mudwánjega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* madw-). He *cr. it*; (*in. an.*) o-mudwándaun, o-mudwámaun, *v. t.* VII., I. He *cr.* his fingers; mudwá-guna-ninjebenédezo, *mod. A.* It cracks; mudwáshkah, *v. i.* 1. The ground *cr.* from cold; pahpussáhkumiguhdin, *v. i.* 5. The ground *cr.* from heat; pahpus-sáhbeguhnáhta, *v. i.* 2. The ice *cr.*; mudwákwuhdin, *v. i.* 5. His joints *cr.*, mudwakunashkah, *v. i.* 1. There is a *cr.* in a piece of wood, or floor; tuhwésuhgah, *v. i.* 1. It is cracked through, (metal); tuhwáhbekud, *v. i.* 7. The tree *cr.* with the cold; paúsh-kukwújje metig. His feet are cracked (chapped); képeseda, *v. n.* 2. So also

hands, lips, &c., substituting ninje, doon, &c., for seda.

Crack. See crevice.

Cracker. See biscuit.

Crackle. The fire *cr.*; puhpáhkena ish-koota, *v. i.* 2, (*p. c.* pah-).

Cradle; *n. i.* chechébahkoonáhgun, (*pl.* -un). He rocks the *c.*; o-chechébah-koonau, *v. t.* VII. Indian *cr.*; teke-náhgun, (*pl.* -un).

Crafty. See cunning.

Cramps. He has *c.*; ójepénego, *v. n.* 4. See convulsions, spasm.

Cranberry; *n. i.* mushkégemín, (*pl.* -un). *C.* swamp; mushkégemenekun.

Crane; *n. a.* shuhshuhge; áhjejuk, (*pl.* -wug).

Crank; *n. i.* kezhebáhwabenegun, (*pl.* -un). He turns a *cr.*; kezhebáhwabene-ga, *v. n.* 2.

Crape; *n. i.* netáhgawuhyaun.

Crawl. See creep.

Crazy. He is *c.*; áhguhwháhdeze; kewuh-nahdeze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* uhyahg-).

Crease. See rumple.

Create. Use make.

Creature. See animal.

Credit. He gives *cr.*; muzzenuhmáh-gooze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* maz-). See debt.

Creditor; *p. n. a.* mazenuhmáhgoozid, (*pl.* -jig).

Cree Indian; keníshteno, (*pl.* -g).

Creek. See river.

Creep. He *cr.*; pémoda, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* pah-). He *cr.* about; pahpáhmooda, (*p. c.* papah-). He *cr.* out; sáhgedooda, (*p. c.* suhyahg-).



Crest (feathers); puhtáhkebinwáöon, (*pl.* -un: (family mark); ódam, (*e.g.* the bear is his crest; muhquah od-odáme-nun, *v. t.* VI.

Crevice. There is a cr. in the rock; tuh-wáhbeháhmuhgud, *v. i.* 8. There is a cr. in the ice; táushkek-wud, *v. i.* 7. See crack.

Cricket. See grasshopper.

Crime; *n. i.* mujje-dóodumoowin, (*pl.* -un).

Crimson. See red.

Cripple; *p. n. a.* muhyáhkezid, (*pl.* -jig); mamáunjegoozid, (*pl.* -jig).

Croak. He cr.; muhsetáhgooze, *v. n.* 3.

Crockery; *n. i.* onáhgunun.

Crooked; waug-: *e.g.* his nose is cr.; wáhgejáhna, *v. n.* 2. His fingers are cr.; wáhgenínje, *v. n.* 3. Its horns are cr.; wáhgewena, *v. n.* 2. The tree is cr.; wáhgháhkooze. The top of the tree is cr.; wáhgunáukeze metig, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* -wuhyaug-). Crooked knife; wau-gekoomaun, (*pl.* -un). Cr. root; wau-gejebik, (*pl.* -oon).

Crop. See harvest.

Crop (of a bird); *n. i.* omóoduy. The bird has a large cr.; mungomóoduhya owh penashe, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* muhy-).

Crosier (Indian); pahguháhdowunauk, (*pl.* -oon).

Cross, *n. i.* áhzhedayáhtik, (*pl.* -oon).

Cross. He is cr. (has a hairy heart); meshedaä, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* mashe-). He looks cr.; minduhwa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* man-). He is cr. (being sick); nish-kena.

Cross over. He cr. o. on a bridge; áh-zhoga, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* uhyauzh-). He cr. o. on a log; áhzhahwaunduhwa, *v. n.* 2. On the ice; ahzhahwáhduhguh-ko, *v. n.* 4. See also row across, swim across, &c.

Cross. The road cr. or intersects another; ahzhedaösa, *v. i.* 2.

Cross-bill (bird); ahzhedákoonáshe, (*pl.* -yug).

Cross-cut saw; *n. i.* keche-kishkepooje-gun, (*pl.* un).

Crow; *n. a.* aundak, (*pl.* -wug).

Crow. The cock cr.; muhsetáhgooze.

Crowbar; *n. i.* pewáubeko-oombáhk-wuhe-gun.

Crowd. There is a cr.; máhmuhwenoo-wug, *v. n.* 4. A crowd or crowds; muhyáhmuhwenoojig. We are crowded (in a meeting, &c.); kemooskenamin, *v. n.* 2. We cr. too much; kenoonísh-koodáhdemin, *mod. B.* See many together.

Crown; *n. i.* ógemah-wéwuhquaun, (*pl.* -un). He cr. him, her; od-ogemáhweäun, od-ogemahquáweäun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* wag-).

Crown of the head; nahwesegóquaundib.

Crucible. See melting pot.

Crucify. He cr. him; od-uhgwáhk-wuh-waun, *v. t.* V.; o-suhshghákwuh-waun, *v. t.* V. (ahzhedayáhtegoóng). He is cr.; suhshgháquhegáuso, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* sasuh-).

Cruel. He is cr.; mujjedaá, *v. n.* 2. He is cr. to it; (*in. an.*) o-mujje-uhwáun, o-mujje-uhyóon, *v. t.* II., VIII. (*p. c.* maje-). See spiteful.



Cruelty; *n. i.* mujjedaáwin.  
 Cruise. See coast.  
 Crumb; *n. i.* ishquúnjegin, pewunjegin,  
 (*pl.* -un).  
 Crumble. He cr. it; (*in. an.*) o-gáhpe-  
 naun, opésepedoon, opésepenaun, *v. t.*  
 VII., VIII., I. (*p. c.* guhyah-paus-).  
 The bread cr.; péwishkah buhquazhe-  
 gun. The br. cr. up small; péwesa  
 buhquazhegun.  
 Crumple. See crease.  
 Crush. He cr. him, it; obahnáhsekuh-  
 waun, o-bahnáhsekaun, *v. t.* II., VII.  
 (*p. c.* ban-). He cr. it to powder; (*in.*  
*an.*) opésuhaun, opésuhwaun, *v. t.* VII.,  
 V. (*p. c.* pahs-). He cr. his head;  
 ozhegooshtegwaunáshkaun, *v. t.* I. He  
 cr. it with his hand; (*an. in.*) ozheshi-  
 gonínjumaun, ozheshigonínjundaun, *v.*  
*t.* I., VII. He cr. it with his foot; (*in.*  
*an.*) o-zheshigozidumaun, o-zheshigozid-  
 undaun, *v. t.* I., VII. (*p. c.* zhashig-).  
 He cr. him (with his body); o-buhdu-  
 gooshkuhwaun. See rumple.  
 Crust; *n. i.* uhyahkwáhkoodag.  
 Crutch; *n. i.* gwaushkwaunduhoon, (*pl.*  
 -un.)  
 Cry. See weep.  
 Cry out. He cr. out; pepáhge, uhyaú-  
 zhequa, *v. n.* 3, 2, (*p. c.* pap-ayau-).  
 He cr. out (selling). Pepáuguhdáhwa.  
 Cry-baby; *p. n. a.* máwishkid, (*pl.* jig).  
 Cub. See bear, fox, &c.  
 Cubit (elbow); bemenik. Thus: three  
 cubits; neso-bemenik. Twenty cubits;  
 neezhtuhnuh dusso bemenik.  
 Cucumber; *n. i.* áshkunduming, (*pl.* -in).

Cudgel; *n. i.* mesáhtig, (*pl.* -oon).  
 Cue. See tuft.  
 Cuff. See buffet.  
 Cultivate. See farm.  
 Cunning. He is c.; kuhkuhyánese, *v. n.*  
 3, (*p. c.* kak-).  
 Cup; *n. i.* menequáhjegin, (*pl.* -un).  
 Tea-cup; uhnébisháhbo-onáhgauns.  
 Cupboard. Use shelf, closet.  
 Cupping (operation); papashowáwin. He  
 c. papashowa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* puhya-)  
 He c. him; o-papashwaun, *v. t.* V. See  
 suck blood.  
 Cur; *n. a.* uhnemooshish, (*pl.* -ug).  
 Curd; *n. i.* waduhtoósing toodoosháhbo.  
 Cure. He c.; noojemóëwa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.*  
 nwauj-). He c. him; o-noojemoäun,  
*v. t.* I. He is c.; nójemo, *v. n.* 4. It  
 cures; noojemoëwámuhgud, *v. i.* 8.  
 Curiosity, (*rare obj.*); mahmuhkáusuh-  
 bunjegin, (*pl.* un).  
 Curiosity (inquisitiveness); mahmuhkáu-  
 subbungsáhkéwin.  
 Curious. He is c. (inquisitive); mahmuh-  
 káusuhbungáshke, *mod a.* (*p. c.* muh-  
 yah-). It is c. strange; mahmuhkáhdu-  
 kúmmig. How curious! Ahshénung-  
 wunuh! See wonderful.  
 Curiously; mahmuhkáhje.  
 Curl; see twist. He has curled hair;  
 baubeségindeba, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* bah-).  
 Curlew; *n. a.* pahtaushkaunzha, (*pl.*  
 -wug).  
 Currant (berry); *n. a.* meshejeémin, (*pl.*  
 -ug). Cur. bush; meshejeéminúguh-  
 waunzh, (*pl.* -ig).  
 Current. The current is strong, foaming;



wahsejewun, *v. i. 6*, (*p. c. -wuhyaus-*). The *c.* of a river is heard; mudwájewun, *v. i. 6*, (*p. c. madw-*). The *c.* of a river comes out in the lake; sahgedahwejewun, *v. i. 6*, (*p. c. suhyah-*). He is carried away by the *c.*; wábuboogo, *v. n. 4*, (*p. c. wuhya-*). He comes forth the *c.* of a river; móokuboogo, *v. n. 4*, (*p. c. mwauk-*).

Curse. He *c.* (reviles); mujje-enahpenánjega, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. anah-*). See revile.

Curse; *n. i.* kuhgwáhnesuggandáhgooze-win, (*pl. -un*).

Cursed. He is *c.* (hateful); kuhgwáhnesuggandáhgooze. It is *c.*; kuhgwáhnesuggandáhgwud, *v. i. 10*.

Curtain; *n. i.* uhgóobejégun, (*pl. -un*).

Material for *c.*; uhgóobejegunegin. *C.* as partition in a wigwam; gebáhgoojegun, (*pl. -un*).

Curve. See bend.

Cushion; *n. i.* ahpequáshemoon, (*pl. -un*).

Custody. He is in *c.*; tuhkoonegáuso, *v. n. 4*.

Custom (habit); nahgúhdezewin: (practice); ezhetwáhwin, (*pl. -un*).

Customs; máhwunjechegáwin. Custom-house; máhwunjechegáwegummig. Customs officer; máhwunjechegáwenéne, (*pl. -wug*).

Customer. See purchaser.

Cut; kishk-, (*p. c. kaushk-*). He *c.* him, it; o-kishkezhwaun, o-kishkezhhaun, *v. t. V., VII.* He *c.* himself; kishkezhódezo, *mod. A.* He, it, is cut; kishkezhégáuso, -gáhda, *v. i. 9*. It is *c.* (metal); kishkáhbe kud, *v. i. 7*. He, it, is *c.*

accidentally; kezhahegáuso, -gáhda, *v. i. 9*, (*p. c. kazh*). He *c.* him, it, accidentally; o-petézhwaun, o-petézhhaun, *v. t. V., VII.* (*p. c. pat-*). He is *c.* to the bone; mechegunáshin, *v. n. 6*. He *c.* it with a knife; o-kishkekehoodaun, *v. t. VII.* He cuts it long, (*e.g.*, an axe handle); o-kinwáukwuhaun, o-kinwaukwuhwaun, *v. t. VII., V.* (*p. c. kanw-*). He *c.* it smaller; (*in. an.*) od-uhgáusekodaun, od-uhgáusekoonoun, *v. t. VII., III.* He *c.* it pointed; (*in. an.*) o-puhchéeshkezhhaun, o-puhchéeshkezhwaun, *v. t. VII., V.* He *c.* it pointed with an axe; o-puhchéeshkeguhaun. —with a knife; o-puhchéeshkekehoodaun, *v. t. VII.* (*p. c. pácheesh-*). It is *c.* pointed; (*in. an.*) puhcheeshkegud, puhcheeshkegeze, *v. i. 7, v. n. 3*. He *c.* his hair; o-móozhwaun, *v. t. V.* (*p. c. mwau-*). He *c.* his nails; kishkegunzhesódezo, *mod. A.* He *c.* his skin; o-kishkuzháwaun, *v. t. V.* He *c.* his throat; o-kishkegwazhwaun, *v. t. V.* His thr. is *c.*; kishkegwa, *v. n. 2*. He *c.* wood; see chop. He cuts (cloth, &c.); nezhega, *v. n. 2*. He *c.* it; od-onezhaun, *v. t. VII.* (*p. c. wanezh-*). He *c.* it with difficulty; ogúshkuhaun, *v. t. VII.* (*p. c. gash-*).

Cut down (fell). He *c. d.* trees; guhwáh-esa, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. gaw-*). He *c.* it *d.*; o-guhwáhwaun, *v. t. V.* It is *c. d.*; guhwáhégáuso, *v. i. 9*. Many trees are *c. d.*; guhwáhuhkwaunjegáhda.

Cut off. He *c.* it off; (*in. an.*) o-kishkeguhaun, o-kishkegunaun, *v. t. VII., I.*



(*p. c.* kaushk-). He *c.* off pieces; puhkwázhega, *v. n.* 2. He *c.* a piece off it; o-puhkwázhaun, o-puhkwázhaun, *v. t.* VII., V. (*p. c.* pakw-). He *c.* it off (what is spoiled); (*in. an.*) o-guhgéegishwaun, oguhgéegekoodaun, *v. t.* V., VII. (*p. c.* gag-). —with an axe; o-wábeguhwaun, o-wábeguhaun, *v. t.* II., VII. (*p. c.* wuhyab-). —with a knife; o-wábezhwaun, o-wabezhwaun, *v. t.* V., VII. He *c.* off his tongue; okíshkedánuhnewházhwaun, *v. t.* V. His tongue is *c.* off; kishkedánuhnewá, *v. i.* 2. He *c.* off his nose; o-kishkejaúnazhwaun, *v. t.* V. His nose is *c.* off; kishkejaúna. *v. i.* 2. So also arm, leg, ear, &c., substituting neka, kahda, tuhwuga for jauna. He *c.* off branches; mahzhédekoonúhega, *v. n.* 2.

Cut thin. See thin

Cut up. He cuts up meat; meseáhka, *v. n.* 2.

Cutler; mookoomauneka-wenene, (*pl.* -wug).

Cypress; *n. a.* o-kekúndaug, (*pl.* -oog).

## D.

Dagger; *n. i.* ahzháhwashkoon, (*pl.* -un); atuhwekoomaun, (*pl.* -un).

Daily; ándusso-kézheguk.

Dainty. He is *d.* (about food); mahmenáhjebo, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* mame-); nooke-wa, *v. n.* 2.

Dairy; *n. i.* toodoosháhbo-wegúmmig.

Dam; *n. i.* o-quáunim, (*pl.* -in). See

stop up beaver d. He destroys a dam in order to catch a beaver; benúhega, *v. n.* 2.

Damage (loss of property); buhnáujetáhsoowin. He suffers *d.*; buhnáujetáhso, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* ban-). He causes *d.*; buhnáhjeewa, *v. n.* 2. He causes *d.* to people; buhnahjetahga, *v. n.* 2. See injure, spoil, defile.

Damnation; *n. i.* nahneboondewin.

Damp. He, it, is damp; nesáhbuhwa, nesáhbuhwámuhgud, *v. n.* 2, *v. i.* 8, (*p. c.* nas-). It is a little *d.*; uhwesáh. See moist.

Dance. He *d.*; neme, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* nahm-). We *d.* together; ke-neméemin, *mod. B.* He gives a *d.*; neméewa, *v. n.* 2. He makes him *d.*; o-némeäun, *v. t.* I. He *d.* before him; o-nemetuhwaun, *v. t.* II. He *d.* too much; nemishke, *mod. a.* He *d.* with her; o-wéejeshemótuhwaun, *v. t.* II. (*p. c.* wauj-). He *d.* round s. thing; kéwetahshemo, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* kahwe-). He performs the scalp-dance; guhmáuje, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* gam-). He approaches him in the *sc.-d.* to receive a present; o-guhmáujenóduhwaun, *v. t.* II.

Dance; *n. i.* neméedewin. Scalp-dance; guhmáujewin.

Dancer; *p. n. a.* nahmid, (*pl.* -jig).

Dancing-house; *n. i.* neméedewegummig.

Dandy; *p. n. a.* saságaud, (*pl.* -jig).

Danger; *n. i.* nahnesáhnezewin.

Danger. He is in *d.*; nahnesáhneze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* nane-). He places him, it, in *d.*; o-nahnesáhneäun, o-nahnesáhne-



toon, *v. t. II.*, VIII. He places himself in d. ; nahnesáhneëdezo, *mod. A.* He is in d. of perishing ; bahzhená, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* 2, (*p. c.* bazh-)).

Dangerous. It is d. ; (*in. an.*) nahnesáhnud, nahnesáhneze, *v. i.* 7, *v. n.* 3. He, it, is considered d. ; nahnesáhnandáhgooze, nahnesáhnandáhgwud, *v. i.* 10. He, it, looks d. ; nahnesáhnendáhgooze, náhgwud, *v. i.* 10. He considers him, it, d. ; o-nahnesáhnánemaun, o-nahnesáhnándaun, *v. t. I.*, VII. His speaking is d. ; nahnesáhnetáhgooze.

Dangerously ; nahnesáhne-.

Dare. See venture.

Dare not. See afraid.

Dare say. I d. ; maúngeshuh.

Daring. See bold.

Dark. It is d. ; puzhuhgíshkah, *v. i.* 1, (*p. c.* pazh-) ; kúshketébekud, *v. i.* 7, (*p. c.* kash-). It is a d. night ; puzhuhgíshkébekud, *v. i.* 7.

Dark-coloured ; mukuhdá.

Darkness ; *n. i.* puzhuhgíshkenumoowin.

Darn. He d. it ; obuhgooäun, *v. t.* VII.

Dart ; *n. i.* shemáhgun, (*pl.* -un).

Date, (the time when) ; ewh uhpé : (*e.g.* that is the date when it happened ; ewh uhpé kepuhgúmme-uhyáhmuhgud)

Daughter ; *n. a.* odahnese mah. My, thy, his d. ; Nin- ke- dáhnis, (*pl.* -ug) ; o-dáhneseun. His adult d. ; o-dáhneseun. He has a d. ; odáhnese, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* wad-). He has her for his d. ; od-odáhnese maun, *v. t. I.* She is had by him for his d., (*i.e.* she is his daughter) ; od-odáhnese megoon, (*pass.* of above).

Daughter-in-law. My, thy, his d.-in-l. ; *n. a.* nesim, kesim, (*pl.* -ig) ; o-semin.

Dawn. It is d. ; pedáhbun, *v. i.* 6, (*p. c.* pah-).

Day ; *n. i.* kézhégud, (*pl.* oon). So many days ; dussogoon. Two, three d., &c. ; néezhogoon, nésogoon : or, neezhokéezhig, nesokéezhig. How many days ? Ahneen dusso goon ? It is two days ; néezhokeezhégud, *v. i.* 7.

Day by day ; ándusso-kézhégud. All day ; kuhbá-kéezhik.

Daylight. It is daylight ; wáhbun, *v. i.* 6, (*p. c.* wuhyah). Before d. ; chébwah wáhbung. It is broad daylight ; puhgukáhbun, *v. i.* 6.

Day of Judgment ; tebáhkoonega-kézhégud.

Day of Resurrection ; ahbejeebáhwene-kézhégud.

Days absent. See absent.

Days old. See old.

Dazzled. He is d. ; puhzhuhgíshkenuhmo, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* pazh-). He is d. by it ; sáhsuhbezo, *v. n.* 4.

Dead. He is d. ; nebó, ke-nebo *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* nab-). Ishquah-bemáhdeze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* ashqu-). It is d. ; nebómuhgud. See withered.

Dead person ; *n. a.* cheebuy, (*pl.* -ug) ; kah-nebood, (*pl.* -jig).

Dead smell ; *n. i.* nebáhsomáhgoozewin.

Deaf. He is d. ; guhgebeshá, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* gage-). He pretends to be d. ; guhgebeshákaúso, *mod. B.*

Deafness ; *n. i.* guhgebesháwin.

Deaf person ; *p. n. a.* gágebeshád, (*pl.* -jig).



- Dean ; expressed as archdeacon.
- Dear. My d. friend ; suhyáhgeënaun nekáhnis (*lit.* thou whom I love). See verb to love.
- Dear, expensive. It is d. ; (*in. an.*) síhnuhgud, síhnuhgeze, *v. i.* 7. He is d., hard to deal with ; síhnuhgeze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* sanuh-).
- Death ; *n. i.* nébowin. Sudden d. ; chásekah-nébowin. D. from hunger ; guhwuhnáundumoowin. Death - whoop ; pepaúgotumoowin. He raises the d. wh. indicating the number of enemies killed ; pepaúgotum, *v. n.* 5.
- Debate. See dispute, speech, win.
- Debt ; *n. i.* muhzenúhegawin. He contracts debts ; muhzenúhega, *v. n.* 2. He is in d. to him ; o-muhzenuhumuhwaun. He collects his d. (what is owing him) ; nundoóshkumahga, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* nand-). He tries to collect his d. ; nundooshkaúso, *v. n.* 4. He asks him to pay his d. ; o-nundooshkumuhwaun, *v. t.* II. See pay.
- Debtor ; *p. n. a.* mazenúhegad, (*pl.* -jig).
- Decamp, move off. He d. ; gooze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* gwa-). See move off.
- Decant, (pour off clear). He d. it ; osekobégenaun, *v. t.* VII., (*p. c.* sauk-).
- Decay, perish. It d. ; buhnáhdud, *v. i.* 7.
- Deceased ; -bun : *e.g.* my d. father ; noosebun. See grammar.
- Deceit ; *n. i.* wuhyázhingáwin.
- Deceive. He d. ; wuhyazhinga : see cheat. He d. with his words ; wuhzayhetáhgooze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* waya-). He is an apt deceiver ; netah-wuhyazhinga. He

- d. himself ; wuhyázhindezo, *mod. A.* His, its, looks d. ; uhguhwenáhgooze, -nahgwud, *v. i.* 10, (*p. c.* aguh-).
- December ; *n. a.* múhnedoo-kéezisoons, (little spirit moon).
- Decency. Decent behaviour ; *n. i.* peenáhdezewin. See chaste.
- Decent story ; *n. i.* penáujemoowin.
- Decide. See resolve.
- Declare. See proclaim, explain, state.
- Decline. See refuse.
- Decline. The sun is declining ; kewayuhsum keezis. The winter is d. ; kewápeboon. The summer is d. ; keevánébin.
- Decompose. See decay.
- Decorate. See ornament.
- Decrease. See diminish.
- Decree. He makes a d. ; enáhkoonega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* anahk-).
- Decree ; *n. i.* enahkoonegáwin.
- Decrepid. See bend with age.
- Dedicate. See consecrate.
- Deduct. See subtract.
- Deed (document) ; *n. i.* dabwáwene-mulzenúhegun, (*pl.* -un). See action.
- Deep. It is d. (water) ; temé, *v. i.* 3, (*p. c.* tah-). It is deep (a dish, &c.) ; pookakah, *v. i.* 1, (*p. c.* pwah-). It is dug deep ; ish páhnekáhda, *v. i.* 2. So deep in the ground ; apetáhkummig : (*e.g.*, dig so deep ; me apetáhkummig wáhnekan). It is d., (hollow) ; wáhnuhmuhgud. See depth.
- Deepen. He d. it ; opóoseketoon, *v. t.* VIII. (*p. c.* pwahs-). It is deepened ; póosekechegáhda, *v. i.* 9.



Deer; *n. a.* wahwaushkáshe, (*pl.* -wug).

Young spotted d.; ketuhgáhkoons, (*pl.* -ug). D.-meat; wahwaushkáshe-weéyaus. D.-bone; wahwaushkáshe-wekún. D.-skin; wahwaushkáshe-wuh-yáun. D.-tail; wahwaushkkáshe-wuh-nóo. D.-trail; omoonsoon, (*pl.* -in).

Defame. See slander.

Defeat. See overcome.

Defective. See imperfect.

Defend. He d. him; o-náhdumuhwaun, *v. t.* II. (*p. c.* nuhyah-); o-guhnuhwáne-naun, *v. t.* I, (*p. c.* ganuh-). He d. himself (resists); nuhnáhkwe, *v. n.* 3a. (Speaks for himself); guhnoodumáhzo, *nod.* A.

Defender. Our d.; owh ganuhwánemung.

Dfer. See delay.

Deficient. He is d. (has not enough, cannot afford); noondáse, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* nwaun-). There is not enough; noon-dasa, *v. i.* 2.

Deficiently; noondaus.

Defile. He d. him, it; o-weeneäun, o-weeyáhgishkuhwaun, owéenetoon, o-weeyáhgishkaun, *v. t.* I., II., VIII., VII. (*p. c.* wah-): see corrupt, soil. He d. himself; wéeneédezo, *mod.* A. He d. her; o-peeshigwáujeäun. He, it, is d.; weenandáhgooze, -dáhgwud, *v. i.* 10.

Defiled. His heart is defiled; wenedaä, *v. n.* 2.

Defilement; *n. i.* wéenezewin.

Deformed. See crooked, hump-back, ugly.

Defraud. See cheat.

Defy. See challenge.

Degraded. He is d.; tahbusandáhgooze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* tahusan-). See dispose.

Degrading. It is d.; tahbussandáhgwud, *v. i.* 7.

Deify. He d. him; o-muhnedóoweäun, *v. t.* I.

Dejected. See sad.

Delay. He d. (in a place); kayáhbe duh-neze. (—in words); páhnemah, ékedo. (—in thoughts); páhnemah enandum. (—in giving); nóomuhgáweze, *v. n.* 3.

Delegate. See ambassador.

Deliberate. See reflect.

Delicacy, (weakness of constitution); gah-gedezewin.

Delicate. He is d. (weak); gahgédeze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* guhyahg-). See dainty.

Delicious (of taste). It is d.; (*an. in.*) wéengepóogoose, wéengepóogwud, *v. n.* 3, *v. i.* 7, (*p. c.* waung-).

Delight. See joy, please, glad, overjoy.

Delightful. It is d.; moojegandáhgwud, *v. i.* 7.

Deliver. See give, save, birth, set free.

Delirious. He is d.; nekáhbundum, *v. n.* 5.

Deluge, The; kemóoshkuhung uhke.

Demand. He d. it of him; o-nundootuh-muhwaun, *v. t.* II. (*p. c.* nand-). See ask.

Demoniac. See possessed.

Demoralize. See corrupt.

Den; *n. i.* wauzh, (*pl.* -un).

Deny. He d. him, it; od-ahgoonwátuh-waun, od-ahgoonwátaun, *v. t.* II., VII. (*p. c.* uhyahg-).



Depart. He d. ; mahjah, *v. n. 1*, (*p. c. muhyah-*) See decamp, go away.  
 Depend on. See trust.  
 Deposed. He is d. ; ishquah-negáhnezeäh, *v. t. I. pass.*, (*p. c. ashqu-*).  
 Depôt. See store-house.  
 Depressed. He is d. ; ishkedää, *v. n. 2*.  
 Deprive. See take away.  
 Depth. In the d. (in deep water) ; me-jindim, uhnáhmindim.  
 Deputy ; uhyahneka uhnoonind, (*pl. -jig*).  
 Deputy chief ; ahneká-ogemah.  
 Deranged. See mad.  
 Deride. See mock at.  
 Derision. See contempt, mockery.  
 Derived. He, it, is d. from ; oondáhdeze, oondáhdud, *v. i. 7*, (*p. c. wand-*).  
 Descend. He d. (goes down, gets down) ; nesáunduhwa, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. nas-*). He d. a step ; nesáhtuhkóoke, *v. n. 3a*. He d. a hill ; nesáhkewa, *v. n. 3*. He descends upon him ; opóoninduhwaun, *v. t. II.* (*p. c. pwahn-*).  
 Descendant. His d. ; od-uhyáuneka-o-zhesháyun. He is descended from him ; ween oondáhdeze. See generation.  
 Descent. There is a steep d. ; uhnebadenah, *v. i. 1*, (*p. c. aneb-*).  
 Describe. He d. him, it ; o-debáhjemaun, o-debáhdoodaun, *v. t. I., VII.*  
 Description ; *n. i.* debáhjemoowin.  
 Desecrate. See defile.  
 Desert ; *n. i.* bukwúdukúmmig.  
 Desert (run away). He d. ; géeme, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. gahm-*). See forsake.  
 Deserted. See desolate.

Deserter ; *p. n. a.* gáhmíid, (*pl. -jig*).  
 Deserve. He d. it ; qúuhyuk-dóoduwah, *pass. of v. t. II.* (*lit.*, he is treated right).  
 Desirable. He, it, is d. ; núnduhwandáh-gooze, -dáhgwud, *v. i. 10*.  
 Desire, *n. i.* nunduhwándumoowin, (*pl. -un*).  
 Desire. He d. ; nunduhwándum, *v. n. 5* ; nunduhwánjega, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. nanl-*). It d. ; nunduhwándumóomuhgud, *v. i. 8*. He d. (wishes for) him, it ; o-nunduhwánemaun, o-nunduhwándauun, *v. t. I., VII.* Desire greatly ; see long for, want.  
 Desist. See leave off.  
 Desk ; *n. i.* ozhebeëgáwene-múhkukoois.  
 Desolate. It is d. ; netáhgangándáhgud, *v. i. 7*, (*p. c. natah-*). See lonely.  
 Desolation ; *n. i.* buhnáhjechegáwin.  
 Despair ; *n. i.* áhnuhwanjegáwin, áhn-mézewin.  
 Despair. He d. (is in despair) ; áhnuhwánjega, *v. n. 2* ; áhnemeze, *v. n. 3*. He d. of him, it (thinks lost) ; o-bahnahdánemaun, o-bahnahdándauun, *v. t. I., VII.* (*p. c. ban-*). He d. of himself ; bahnahdánindezo, *mod. A.* He d. of him (a sick person) ; od-áhnuhwáhbumaun, *v. t. I.* (*p. c. uhyahn-*). His life is d. of (from his appearance) ; áhnuhwáhbumenáhgooze, *v. n. 3*. His life is d. of (from his voice) ; buhbáhnahsetáhgooze, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. babah-*).  
 Despatch. See send away.  
 Desperate. He is d. ; kuhgwáhnesuggeüh-yah, *v. n. 1-*



Despicable. See contemptible.

Despise. He d. him, it; o-tahbussáne-  
maun, o-tahbussándaun, *v. t.* I., VII.  
(*p. c.* tab-). He d. himself; tahbussá-  
nindezo, *mod.* A.

Despond. See despair.

Destination. His d.; wáh-duzhe-ezháud.

Destine. He d. him, it; od-enánemaun,  
od-enandaun, *v. t.* I., VII. (*p. c.* anan-).  
He, it, is destined to be; enandáhgooze-  
-dáhgwud, *v. i.* 10.

Destiny; *n. i.* enandáhgoozewin.

Destitute. He is d.; muhnáse, *v. n.* 3,  
(*p. c.* man-).

Destroy. He d.; buhnáhjéewa, *v. n.* 2,  
(*p. c.* ban-). It d.; buhnáhjéewámuh-  
gud, *v. i.* 8. He d. him, it; obuhnáh-  
jeaun, o-buhnahjetoon, *v. t.* I., VIII.  
He does away with him, it; od-aún-  
gooshkuhwaun, od-aúngooshkaun, *v. t.*  
II., VII., (*p. c.* uhyaung-). He, it is  
destroyed; buhnáhjéhegáuso, -gáhda,  
*v. i.* 9.

Destruction; *n. i.* buhnáhjeewáwin.

Detach. See separate.

Detect. See find.

Determine, (settle). He d. it; ogezhahko-  
naun; o-wuhwánahdaun, *v. t.* VII.,  
(*p. c.* waw-). It is d., (fixed); wuh-  
wánahjegáhda, kezhahkoonegahda, *v. i.*  
9. See also resolve.

Devastation; *n. i.* buhnáhjehegáwin.

Device, (plot); kuhkuhyánezewin.

Devil; *n. a.* mujje-muhnedoo, (*pl.* -g);  
máhnesewenése, (*pl.* -yug).

Devise. See plan.

Devoted. He is d. to him, it, (zealous in

his service); od-aungwahmekuhwaun;  
od-aungwáhmeakaun, *v. t.* II., VII., (*p.*  
*c.* uhyaungw-).

Devotion. See piety.

Devour. He d. him: od-aumwáun, *v. t.*  
V., (*p. c.* am-).

Dew. There is d.; mindókud, *v. i.* 7,  
(-man).

Diamond. See precious stone.

Diarrhoea; shahbookáhwezewin. He has  
d.; shahbookáhweze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.*  
shuhy-).

Die. He d.; nebó, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* nab-).  
It d.; nebómuhgud, *v. i.* 8. It d. from

heat; neboda, *v. i.* 2; nebodáso, *v. n.*  
4. He d. suddenly, (after a short ill-  
ness); kuhkáhmena, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.*  
kak-), see suddenly. He d. in such a  
place; duhpená, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* anduhp-),  
(*e. g.* he d. on the cross, he d. in the  
water). He d. for; oonjená, *v. n.* 2,  
(*p. c.* wanje-), (*e. g.* he d. for our sins;  
kepahtahsewenenahnin ke-oonjená. He  
d. for him; o-nebótuhwaun, *v. t.* II.,  
(*e. g.*, he d. for us; kegenebotáhgoon-  
aun). He d. with; gegená, *v. n.* 2,  
(*p. c.* gah-), *e. g.* he d. in sin; pahtáu-  
sowin ke-gegená. He d. with him;  
o-weej-nebómaun, *v. t.* I., (*p. c.* wauj-).  
He wishes he would d.; o-nebówane-  
maun, *v. t.* I:

Differ. See disagree.

Different, (differently); puhkáun, aunje-:  
*e. g.*, he writes it d.; od-áunjebeäun,  
puhkaun od-ozhebéäun. He, it is d.;  
puhkáunud, puhkáuneze, *v. i.* 7, *v. n.*  
3, (*p. c.* pak-). In d. places; pábuh-



- kaun. Of d. kinds ; weeyáhge, (*e. g.*, d. kinds of beasts ; weeyáhge ahwaséeyug).
- Difficult. It is d. ; súhnuhgud, *v. i.* 7, (*p. c.* san-). In difficulty : he is in d. ; súhnuhgeze, *v. n.* 3. He has a d. business ; ahnemáhkumegeze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* uhyahn-).
- Difficulty ; súhnuhgezewin, ahnemáhkumégezewin, (*pl.* -un). There is d. ; ahnemáhkumegud, *v. i.* 7, (*p. c.* ah-yahn).
- Dig. He d. ; wáhneka, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* wuh-yahn-). He d. deep ; temeyáhneka, ishpahneka, *v. n.* 2. (*p. c.* tahm-ashp-). He d. him, it up ; o-móokuhwaun, o-móokuhaun, *v. t.* II., VII., (*p. c.* mwauk-). He d. up potatoes ; móonáhuhpene, *v. n.* 3 *a.*, (*p. c.* mwah-). He d. up medical roots ; móonáhushké-kewa, *v. n.* 2.
- Digest. He d. it well ; o-menokahgoon, *v. t.* II. *in. obj.* He cannot d. it ; see disagree.
- Dignified. He is d. ; kechetwahwandáh-gooze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* kachetw-).
- Dignity ; *n. i.* kechetwahwandáhgoozewin.
- Dilemma ; ahnemáhkumégezewin.
- Diligent. See industrious.
- Dilute. He d. it, (liquid) ; o-ninguhbah-wuhdoon, *v. t.* VIII., (*p. c.* nang-).
- Dim. His eyes are d. ; pégesuhwáube, *v. n.* 3. See eye.
- Diminish. They, it d. ; ashkum pungeshá-wuggezewug, -sháwuggud, *v. n.* 3, *v. i.* 7, (*p. c.* pange-). He d. it ; o-punge-wúgetoon, *v. t.* VIII.

- Dine. He d. ; náhwuhqua-wésene, *v. n.* 3. See eat.
- Dinner ; *n. i.* náhwuhqua - wésenewin.
- Dining-room ; ánduhzhe-wésening.
- Dip. He d. him, it, in water ; o-googetaun, *v. t.* I., VII. (*p. c.* gwahg-). He d. him, it, a little in the w. ; o-taúnguhgwínjemaun, o-taúnguhgwínjetoon, *v. t.* I., VIII. (*p. c.* tuhyaung-). He d. him, it, in s. thing ; o-gindáhbegenaun, *v. t.* I., VII. (*p. c.* gand-). He d. his hand in the same vessel with him to take s. th. out ; o-wéejegwuhbúhumuh-waun, *mod. c.* (*p. c.* wauj-). It is dipped in s. th. ; (*in. an.*) gindáhbege-negáhda, -gáhso, *v. i.* 9.
- Dirt ; wáhnuk. See mud, dung, filth. He lives in d. ; wéenube, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* waun-).
- Dirty. He, it, is d. ; wéeneze, *v. n.* 3 ; wéenud, *v. i.* 7, (*p. c.* waun-). It is d. (liquid) ; weenahgumme, *v. i.* 3. It is d. (wood) ; weenesuggah, weenesuggeze, *v. i.* 1, *v. n.* 3. It is dirty (any part of the body) ; weene- : *e. g.*, his feet are dirty ; weeneseda, *v. n.* 2. He makes him, it, d. ; o-wéeneäun, *mod. d.* ; o-wéenetoon, *v. t.* VIII. He makes himself d. ; wéeneëdezo, *mod. A.* It makes him d. ; o-wéeneëgoon, *v. t.* I., *in. obj.* He makes things d. ; wéenechega, *v. n.* 2. He, it, is made dirty ; wéenechegáuso, -gáhda, *v. i.* 9. It makes d. ; wéenetóomuhgud, *v. i.* 8. See muddy, filthy, obscene.
- Disagree. We d. ; kid-áhgoonwatáhde-min, *mod. B.* (*p. c.* uhyaug-). It d.



with him (makes him ill); o-máhnekáhgooon, *v. t. II. in. obj. (p. c. muhyah-)*.  
 Disagreeable. He, it, is d.; shéengandáhgooze, -dáhgwud; máhnandáhgooze, -dáhgwud, *v. i. 10, (p. c. shaung, -muhyaun-)*. It sounds d.; shéengetáhgwud. His voice is d.; shéengetáhgooze.  
 Disappear. He it d.; aungwuhnáhgooze, aungwúhnahgwud, *v. i. 10*. He d. under the water; nekébashin, *v. n. 6, (p. c. nak-)*. See vanish.  
 Disappoint. He d. him; kahween o-dábeáhseen. See satisfy.  
 Disappointed. He is d.; kahween minwándunse. See discontented.  
 Disaster. See misfortune.  
 Disbelieve. He d. him, (thinks what he says is false); o-kéenuhwishkétuhwaun, *v. t. II*. See mistrust.  
 Discern. See distinguish, perceive.  
 Disciple; *n. a.* kekenoühmáhgun, (*pl. -ug*).  
 Discontent; *n. i.* mahnándumoowin.  
 Discontented. He is d.; mahnándum, *v. n. 5, (p. c. muhyahn-)*. He is d. with him, it; o-mahnánemaun, o-mahnán-daun, *v. t. I. VII*.  
 Discontinuation; ahnezhétumoowin.  
 Discontinue. See leave off.  
 Discourage. He d. him; o-shahgwáne-moäun, *v. t. V. (p. c. shuhyahg-)*.  
 Discouraged. He is d.; shahgwánemo, *v. n. 4, (p. c. shuhyahg-)*.  
 Discourse; *n. i.* kéekedowin. Wise d.; nebwáhkahtáhgoozewin. Foolish d.; kuhkebáhsetáhgoozewin.  
 Discover. See find out, invent.

Disease; *n. i.* ahkoosewin, enáhpenáwin. He has such a d.; enáhpena, *v. n. 2, (p. c. anah-)*.  
 Disembowel. See rip.  
 Disengage. He d. him (frees him from s. th.); o-medahgwánuhmuhwaun, *mod. c. (p. c. mad-)*.  
 Disentangle. He d. it; o-nuhsáhbege-naun, *v. t. I. (p. c. nasah-)*.  
 Disguise. He d. himself; wuhnéeyo, *v. n. 4, (p. c. wan-)*.  
 Disgust; *n. i.* sheguhándumoowin.  
 Disgusted. He is d. with him, it, (tired of); o-sheguhánemaun, o-sheguhánd-daun, *v. t. I., VII., (p. c. shag-)*. See tired.  
 Dish, (bowl); *n. i.* onáhgun, (*pl. -un*). He washes d.; kesébegeenáhguna, *v. n. 2*. He wipes d.; keseenáhguna, *v. n. 2, (p. c. kas-)*. See plate.  
 Dish-cloth; *n. i.* keseenēgun, (*pl. -un*).  
 Dish-ful; ningotonáhgun.  
 Dish-game, (Indian play); puhgásawin.  
 Dishonest. He is d.; wuhyázhingáshke, *mod. A., (p. c. way-)*.  
 Dishonesty; *n. i.* wuhyázhingashkewin.  
 Dishonor. He d. him; od-uhgáhsomaun, *v. t. I., (p. c. agah-)*.  
 Dishonorable. His conduct is d.; ahgáhtandáhgooze, *v. n. 3, (p. c. agah-)*.  
 Dislocate. He has a joint d.; kootegótah, *v. n. 1, (p. c. kwat-)*. His arm, leg, hand foot, &c., is d.; kootegónikátah, -kahdátah, -nínjétah, -sedátah, &c. He d. his arm, leg, &c., falling; kootegonikáshin, -kahdáshin, *v. n. 6*.  
 Disobedience; *n. i.* ahgoonwátumoowin,



- Disobedient. He is d. ; ahgoonwátum, guhgáunsetum, *v. n. 5*, (*p. c. uhyahg-, gag-*).
- Disobey. He d. him ; od-ahgoonwatuhwaun, o-guhgáunsetuhwaun, *v. t. II.*, (*p. c. gag-*).
- Disorder. It is in d., (confusion) ; péewesin, *v. i. 5*, (*p. c. pahw-*). He puts it in d. ; opéewesedoon, *v. t. VIII.* His hair is in d. ; niskindeba, *v. n. 2*.
- Disperse. See scatter.
- Displease. He d. him ; onishkeäun, *v. t. I.* He is d. with him, it ; omahnábumaun, omahnáhbundaun, *v. t. I., VII.* (*p. c. muhyah-*).
- Dispose of. See give away, sell.
- Disposition. See temper.
- Dispute. We d., (debate) ; kid-uhyaúzhindándemin, *mod. B.*, (*p. c. ayah-*). See quarrel, strife.
- Disrespectful. See rude.
- Dissatisfied. See discontented, sullen.
- Dissemble. See pretend.
- Dissention. See trouble, strife, schism.
- Dissipated. He is d. ; wuhnishquase, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. wan-*).
- Dissuade. He d. him ; od-ahnezhétumoaun, *v. t. I.*, (*p. c. uhyahn-*).
- Distance. It is such a d. ; uhpéechah, *v. i. 1*, (*p. c. apee-*). What d. is it ; ahneen apeechaug.
- Distant, (far off) ; wahsuh. It is d. : wáhsuhwud, *v. i. 7*.
- Distillery ; *n. i.* ishkotáwaubookáwegum-mig.
- Distinct. See plain.
- Distinguish, (discern). He d. him, it ;

o-máhmenowáhbumaun, o-máhmenowáhbundaun, *v. t. I., VII.*, (*p. c. mam-*). He d. a point of land, (traveling) ; sáhgawasedoon, *v. n. 6*, (*p. c. suhyahg-*).

Distress ; *n. i.* ahnemézewin. See trouble, unhappy.

Distribute, (divide among). He d. ; máhduhooke, *v. n. 3a.*, (*p. c. muhyahd-*). mahmégewa, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. mam-*). He d. it, (*an. in.*) ; o-máhduhookánun, o-máhduhookan, *v. t. VI.* He d. it among them ; o-máhduhoonúhmuhwaun *mod. c.* We d. it amongst us ; kemáhduhoonédemin, *mod. B.* He d. to all ; dábuhoóke, *v. n. 3 a.* He d. also to him ; odábuhoonaun, *v. t. III.* He has not enough to d. to all ; noondáooke, *v. n. 3 a.* He has not enough to d. also to him ; o-noondáöonaun, *v. t. III.*

Distribution ; *n. i.* mahduhookéwin, muhyáhduhookeeng.

Disturb. He d. him (in his doings or speaking) ; o-wuhnishquaäun, *v. t. I.*, (*p. c. wan-*). He d. it ; o-wuhnishquátoon, *v. t. VIII.* He d. him ; (when asleep or wishing to be quiet) ; o-niskausoomaun, *v. t. I.*, (*p. c. nausk-*).

Disturbance. See riot, trouble.

Ditch ; *n. i.* puhsáhnekaun, (*pl. -un*). He digs a d. ; puhsáhneka, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. pas-*). He makes a d. through it ; o-puhsahnekahdaun, *v. t. VII.* He digs a d. around him, it ; o-kéwetuyáunekáhnaun, o-kéwetuhyaunekahdaun, *v. t. III., VII.* There is a d. made ; puhsaunekáhda, *v. i. 2*.

Dive. He  
gwah-).  
Diver ;  
He is a g  
n. 2, (p.  
Divide. H  
wetahga,  
d. him, i  
VII. He  
o-nanahw  
o-nanahw  
among u  
mod. B.  
wenegáun  
thought  
Divination.  
Divine.  
gwud,  
duhzh ul  
Divorce ;  
divorced  
man tha  
wáhba, (  
husband  
Do. He d  
2, (p. c.  
o-dóodu  
We do  
dáhde  
such a p  
(p. c. an  
meno-ez  
meno-do  
dicine) ;  
no g ;  
does e.)  
him e. ;  
28



Dive. He d. ; googe, *v. n. 3a.* (*p. c.* gwah-). See disappear.

Diver ; *n. a.* googewenéne, (*pl.* -wug). He is a good d. ; zhéebuhnabhuhwa, *v. n. 2,* (*p. c.* zhaub-).

Divide. He d. (amongst people) ; nanáh-wetahga, *v. n. 2,* (*p. c.* nuhyan-). He d. him, it ; o-nanáhwenauun, *v. t. III., VII.* He d. it to him, or, among them ; o-nanahwenumuhwaun, *mod. c.,* or, o-nanahwetuhwaun, *v. t. II.* We d. it among us ; ke-nanahwenuhmáhdemin, *mod. B.* It is divided ; (*an. in.*) nanahwenegáuso, -gáhda, *v. i. 9.* Divided in thought ; see unsettled. See separate.

Divination. See witchcraft, enchantment.

Divine. It is d. ; kechetwahwandáh-gwud, *v. i. 7.* D. things ; ishpeping duhzh uhyeén.

Divorce ; *n. i.* wabenédewin. We are divorced ; ke-wabenédemin, *mod. B.* A man that is d. from his wife ; pezhegwáhba, (*pl.* -g). A woman d. from her husband ; pezhegóoqua, (*pl.* -g).

Do. He does s. thing ; ezhechega, *v. n. 2,* (*p. c.* azhe-). He does s. th. to him ; o-dóoduhwaun, *v. t. II.* (*p. c.* andoo-). We do s. th. to one another ; ke-doodáhdemin, *mod. B.* He d. s. th. in such a place ; duhnúkumégeze, *v. n. 3,* (*p. c.* anduhn-). Do good (he does g.) ; meno-ezhechega. He does him g. ; o-meno-dooduwaun. It does him g. (medicine) ; o-menokáhgoon. It does him no g. ; o-máhnekáhgoon. Do evil (he does e.) ; mujje-ezhechega. He does him e. ; o-mujje-dooduwaun, *v. t. II.*

It does well (answers) ; menosa, *v. i. 2.* It does thus (goes thus) ; ezhesin, *v. i. 5.* That will do ! Me ewh ! Do not ; kágo.

Dock, *n.* Same word as bridge.

Doctor ; *n. a.* mushkekéwenéne, (*pl.* -wug). He d. people ; nuhnunduhwéewa, *v. n. 2.* He d. him ; o-nuhnúnduhweäun, *v. t. I.*

Document ; *n. i.* o-zhebéëgun, (*pl.* -un). See deed.

Doe ; noozhás, (*pl.* -oog).

Dog ; *n. a.* uhnemoosh, (*pl.* -ug). My, thy, his d. ; nindúy, kedúy, o-dúyun. Male d. ; nahbásim, (*pl.* -oog). Female d. ; noozhásim, (*pl.* -oog). Young d. ; oóshkusim, (*pl.* -oog). Dog-sleigh ; nuhbúggodáhbaun, (*pl.* -ug). He calls a d. ; wéquikwússimwa, *v. n. 2.*

Doings ; *n. i.* ezhechegáwinun, doodu-moówinun, (prefix meno-, mujje-, for good, bad).

Doll. *n.* Use plaything, which see.

Dollar, *n. i.* One d. ; pazhig waubik. Half a d. ; ahbettuh-waubik. Twenty d. ; neézhtunnun duss waubik. How many d. ? Ahneen duss waubik ?

Domestic. See tame.

Done ! (a wager) ; uhpená !

Done. See finished, cooked.

Don't ; kago. Don't know ; see know.

Donkey. See ass.

Door ; *n. i.* ishquáundam, (*pl.* -un). The d. is big ; maungishquáundayah, *v. i. 1,* (*p. c.* mang-). The d. is small ; uhgáshishquaundayah, *v. i. 1,* (*p. c.* agah-). He fixes the d. ; o-nuhíshquaundánaun,



*v. t. VII. (p. c. naish-). D.-keeper (sexton); ganuhwándung ishquáundam. Near the d.; chígishquaund.*

Dormitory. See bedroom.

Double; beeto-: *e.g.*, He has two pair of shoes on; béetokesena, *v. n. 2, (p. c. bahto-). He has two suits of clothes on; beetokonuhya.*

Double (twice as much); neezhing-meník.

Double. See fold.

Double-barrelled. It is d.-b.; neezhóoshkud, *v. i. 7, (p. c. nauzh-).*

Doubt. He d.; kéwahdándum, *v. n. 5, (p. c. kahw-). He is of doubtful mind; quénuhwe-enandum, v. n. 5, (p. c. quaun-): or, use the dubitative form of the verb. See mistrust.*

Doubt; *n. i. kewahdándumoowin.*

Doubtful. It is d.; keewahdandáhgwud.

Doubtfulness; expressed by quénuhwe-: *e.g.*, He does not know where to live; quénuhweühbe, *v. n. 3, (p. c. quaun-). He d. n. k. what to do; quénuhwe-doodum, v. n. 5. He d. n. k. what to do for him; o-quénuhwe-dooduhwaun, v. t. II. He d. n. k. where to find him, it; o-quénuhwahbumaun, -wahbundaun, v. t. I. VII.*

Doubtless. See certainly.

Dough; wanúdenegáusood buhquázhegun.

He makes it into d.; o-mezewáchishkewahgenaun, *v. t. I. (p. c. mag-).*

Dove; *n. a. waubomeeme, (pl. -g).*

Down, (soft feathers); meságwunun.

Down, (downwards); nesúhyeée. Down stream; nesáhjewun. He goes d. the str. in a boat, &c.; nesáhboono, *v. n. 4,*

*(p. c. naus-). D.-stairs; tahbuhshish.*

He goes d.-stairs; nesáunduhwa, *v. n.*

2. D.-hill; nesahke.

Doze. He d.; ahsingwum, *v. n. 5, (p. c. uhyah-).*

Drag. See draw, pull.

Dragon-fly; *n. a. oboodushkooneshé, (pl. yug-).*

Drain (make dry). He dr. it; o-buhsáhnekáhdoon, *v. t. VIII.*

Draught. There is a d.; shahboodá-ahsin, *v. i. 5, (p. c. shuhyah-).*

Draught-ox; *n. a. odáhbe-pezheke, (pl. -wug).*

Draw. See paint.

Draw (drag). He d.; o-dáhbe, *v. n. 3a.*

*(p. c. wad-). He makes him d. s.-th.*

*(e.g., a sleigh); od-odáhbeäun, v. t. I.*

He draw him, it (in a sleigh, &c.); od-

odahbahnaun, od-odahbahdaun, *v. t.*

III., VII. He d. him, it, along; o-

pemedahbahnaun, -bahdaun, *v. t. III.,*

VII. He d. him, it, away; omahje-

dahbahnaun, -bahdaun, *v. t. III., VII.*

He draw him, it, to him; o-wéekoobe-

naun, o-wéekoobedoon, *v. t. I., VIII.*

*(p. c. wauk-). He d. s.-th. with diffi-*

*culty; áhnemedáhbe, v. n. 3a. He fin-*

*ishes drawing it; o-cháhgedahbáhdaun,*

*v. t. VII. He d. a load; ahwáujedáh-*

*be, v. n. 3a. He d. a fish out of the*

*water (in a small net); o-gwahbahwaun*

*keegoyun, v. t. V. (p. c. gwuhyah-).*

See pull.

Draw back. He d. b. sitting; equúhbe,

*v. n. 3, (p. c. aqu-).*

Draw liquid. He d. l.; gwáhahun, *v.*



- n.* 5, (*p. c.* gwuhyaub-). He d, it; o-gwahbuhaun, *v. t.* VII. He d. water; gwáhbuhega, *v. n.* 2. He d. w. from a fountain, &c.; gwáhbuhebe, *v. n.* 3a.
- Draw up on shore. He d. it (canoe, &c.) up on sh.; od-uhgwuhódoon, *v. t.* VIII.; od-uhgwáhseoon, *v. t.* VIII. (*p. c.* agw-).
- Drawers; *n. i.* betúhwegebodayágwusoon.
- Draw-knife; *n. i.* moókoojegun, (*pl.* -un).
- Draw-net; *n. a.* cheemahahgun, uhgwahbenáhgun, (*pl.* -ug). He fishes with a d.-n.; cheemaháh, *v. n.* 1, (*p. c.* chaum-); od-uhgwáhbenauun keegoyun.
- Dread (regard with fear). He d. him, it; o-gooshemaun, o-goosetaun, *v. t.* I., VII. (*p. c.* gwa-). He dr. him, it, in thoughts; o-gootaunánemaun, o-gootaunandaun, *v. t.* I., VII. It is dreaded, dreadful; (*an. in.*) gootahnandáhgooze, -dáhgwud, *v. i.* 10.
- Dream; *n. i.* enáhbundumoowin, (*pl.* -un). Good d.; minwáhbundumoowin. Bad d.; mahnáhsuhbundumoowin.
- Dream. He d.; enahbundum, *v. n.* 5; enahbunjega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* anahb-). He d. of him, it; od-enáhbumaun, od-enáhbundaun, *v. t.* I., VII. He has a good d.; minwáhbundum, (or, minwahbunjega). He has a bad d.; mahnáhsuhbundum. He has a beautiful d.; wazhebáhbundum. He has a filthy d.; pezhegwáhsáhbundum. He has an unlucky d.; áhpuhwa, *v. n.* 2. He has a painful d.; kootugáhbundum.
- Dreamer; *p. n. a.* anáhbundung, (*pl.* -ig), He is a d.; netáh-enáhbundum, *v. n.* 5.

- Dregs. There are d.; shégoosa, *v. i.* 2, (*p. c.* shah-).
- Drenched. He is d. with rain; poosáh-bahwa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* pwahs-).
- Dress; *n. i.* ahgwéwin, (*pl.* -un). She has a new d. on; ooshke-konuhya, *v. n.* See gown.
- Dress. See clothe, put on, tan.
- Dressed. He is elegantly d.; wahwázhekoonuhya, *v. n.* 2. He is gloriously d.; pezhegandáhgwewö, *v. n.* 4. He is conceitedly d.; suhságahkoonuhya. He is warmly d.; keezhópeso, *v. n.* 4.
- Dress a wound. He d. his w.; o-sinsóbenaun, *v. t.* III., (*p. c.* san-). His w. is d.; sinsóbezo, *v. n.* 4.
- Dried; pahtá-: *e. g.* dried fish; pahtá-keego.
- Drift-wood; aungwáhsug, (*pl.* -oog).
- Drink; *n. i.* menequáwin. It is d.; menequáwinewun, *v. i.* 6.
- Drink. He d.; menequá, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* mane-), He d. it; o-menequan, *v. t.* VI. He d. it up; od-iskundaun, *v. t.* VII., (*p. c.* ask-). He d. with him; o-weeje-menequamaun, *v. t.* I., (*p. c.* wauje-). We d. together; kewéejebindemin, *mod. B.* He is in the habit of drinking; menequáshke, *mod. A.* He d. in such a place; duzhebe, *v. n.* 3a., (*p. c.* anduzh-). He d. in different places; pahbáhezhebe, *v. n.* 3a. He spends it in d.; o-menequahdaun, *v. t.* III., VII.
- Drip. It d.; puhpaúngegah, *v. i.* 1.
- Drive. He d. him, (a horse, &c.); od-odáhbeaun, *v. t.* I., (*p. c.* wad-). He d.



him, (a friend, &c.) in a carriage or sleigh; od-odahbahnaun, *v. t.* III. See cart.

Drive away. He d. him a.; od-ekonáuzhahwaun, *v. t.* V., (*p. c.* ako-).

Driven by the waves. He, it is d. by the w.; pahpáhmewábuhogoo, *v. n.* 4; pahpáhmewábuhun, *v. i.* 6.

Driven by the wind. He, it is d. about by the w.; pahpáhmaushe, *v. n.* 3; pahpáhmáhsin, *v. i.* 5. He, it is d. back by the w.; ahzháyaushe, ahzháyahsin. He, it is d. to the shore by the w.; uhgwuyáushe, uhgwuyáhsin.

Droll. He, it is d.; wahweeyahdandahgooze, -dahgwud, *v. i.* 10. He thinks him, it d.; o-wahweeyáhdanemaun, o-wahweeyahdandaun, *v. t.* I. VII., (*p. c.* wawee-). See jesting.

Drop; *n. i.* paúngegaug. One, two drops, &c.; ahbeding paungegaug, neezhing paungegaug. It d.; paúngegah, *v. i.* 1. See drip.

Drop, (let fall). He d. him it; o-buhneénaun, *v. t.* I., VII., (*p. c.* ban-); o-pungeshemaun, o-pungesetoon, *v. t.* I., VIII., (*p. c.* pang-). He d. fire; o-benaunzhánaun ishkoota, *v. t.* VII., (*p. c.* ban-). He d. it in a hole or vessel; o-boodáhquan, *v. t.* VI.

Dropsy. He has d.; oombejeeshkah, *v. n.* 1. (*p. c.* wam-).

Drought. There is a d., (want of rain); bebenákumegedá, *v. i.* 2, (*p. c.* bab-).

Drown. He d., (is drowning); nesáhbuhwa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* nas-). He d. him; o-gebwahnáhbuhwahnaun, *v. t.* III.

Drum; *n. a.* tawáëgun, (*pl.* -ug); metikwukik, (*pl.* -oog). d. stick; páhguhukookwun, (*pl.* -un). He beats a d.; tawáëga, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* tuhyaw-).

Drunk. He is d.; kewushquábe, *v. n.* 3 a. He is a drunkard; kewushquabishke, or netah-kewushquábe. He makes him d.; o-kewushquábeäun, *mod. d.* *Ebe* at the end of a word signifies a drunken action, *e. g.*, moojeg-ebe, he is joyous in liquor; menóbe, he feels gay in liquor, *v. n.* 3 a.

Drunkard; *p. n. a.* kahwushquábid, (*pl.* jig).

Drunkenness; *n. i.* menequashkewin, kewushquabewin. See intoxicate.

Dry. He, it is dry, or becomes dry; pauso, *v. n.* 4, pahta, *v. i.* 2, (*p. c.* puhyah-). He d. himself; pauso. He dries it; (*in. an.*) o-pausaun, o-pauswaun, *v. t.* VII., V. The ground is d.; pangookummegah, *v. i.* 1. It is d. up, (the water); iskuttámuhgud, *v. i.* 8. He d. it in the smoke; (*in. an.*) o-gáuskesaun, o-gáunskeswaun, *v. t.* VII., V.

Duck; *n. a.* sheshéeb, (*pl.* -ug). He hunts ducks; nundosheba, *v. n.* 2; wood-duck; seähmo, (*pl.* -g) Autumn-duck; pequáhkoosheeb, (*pl.* -ug).

Duckling; *n. a.* sheshéebans, (*pl.* -ug).

Dull. See stupid.

Dumb person; *p. n. a.* natah-kékedoosig, (*pl.* oog). He is d.; kahween okúshketóoseen chekékedood.

Dunce; *n. a.* babágekáhdezid, (*pl.* -jig).

Dung; *n. i.* moow. Cow d.; pezhéke-moow.



Durable. See strong.

During; mágwah, ahpeéch.

Dusky. He is d.; muhkuhdáweze, *v. n. 2.*

Dust; *n. i.* weyuggussá. He is d.; weyuggussáwe, *v. n. 3.* White d. on the head; uhkénequun. The d. is raised by the wind; pingwáömbahsin, *v. i. 5.* See shake off, wipe.

Dusty. It is d.; benáhkummegíshkah, *v. i. 1.* He makes it d.; o-benáhkummegíshkaun, *v. t. VII. (p. c. ban-).*

Duty. It is his d.; nunduhwandáhgooze, *v. n. 3, (p. c. nand-).*

Dwarf; *p. n. a.* uhyáhpeche-tuhkóosid, (*pl. -jig*). He is a d.; áhpeche-tuhkóose, *v. n. 3.*

Dwell. He d.; dah, *v. n. 1, (p. c. and-).* He d. in him, it; od-úhbetuhwaun, od-úhbetaun, *v. t. II., VII. (p. c. abe-).* He has him dwelling in him; okékishkuhwaun, *v. t. II.* See live

Dwelling. His d.; ándaud, *part. of dah.*

Dye (colour); *n. i.* onunsegun, uhdese-gun.

Dye. He dyes it such a colour; (*an. in.*) o- - -uhdiswaun, o- - -uhdisaun: *e.g.*, He d. it black; o-muhkuhdáwuhdiswaun. He d. it red; o-misquudiswaun, *v. t. V., VII.*

Dyed. It is dyed; (*an. in.*) uhdesö, *v. n. 4;* uhdetá, *v. i. 2.* It is dyed such a colour; (*an. in.*) enaunso, *v. n. 4;* enaunda, *v. i. 2, (p. c. anaun-): e.g.*, It is d. green; ozháhwushquáunda. —black; makuhdaënaúnda. —yellow; osówaunda. —leaf colour (green); uhnébishenaunda.

Dyer; *p. n. a.* adesevad, (*pl. -jig*). He is a d.; uhdesega, *v. n. 2, (p. c. ad-).*

Dysentery. He has d.; sháhboondáshkah, *v. n. 1, (p. c. shuhyahb-).*

## E

Each; papázhig. Each of us; papazhegoyung, anducheyung. —you; -yag. —them; -waud. See every.

Each other; use *mod. B. : e.g.*, We love each other; kesahgeëdemin.

Eager. See zealous.

Eagle; *n. a.* megezée (*pl. wug*). White-headed eagle; waubezhahqua, (*pl. -g.* Black e.; mesúnze, (*pl. -g*). See war eagle.

Ear; *n. i.* otúhwugumah. My, thy, his ear; netúhwug, ketúhwug, otúhwug, (*pl. -oon*). He has ears; otuhwugáh, *v. n. 1, (p. c. watuh-).* He has large e.; muhmungetúhwuga, *v. n. 2.* —long e.; guhguhnótuhwuga. —small e.; bahbewetúhwuga. —ugly e.; mahmáunzhetúhwuga. His ears are cold; tutúkketúhwuga. —are frozen; mushkuwúhjetuhwugáwuhje, *v. 3.* —are stopped; gúhgebetúhwuga; buhbáuge-túhwuga.

NOTE—Nearly all the preceding verbs have the *frequentative prefix*; this is dropped if one ear only is effected: *e.g.*, His ear is cold; tukketuhwuga.

He cuts off his ear; o-kishketuhwu gzhwaun, *v. t. V.* His e. is cut off; kishketúhwuga, *v. n. 2.* He stops his



- e.; kuhkebe-tuhwugáodezo, *mod. A.* He stops his (another's) e.; o-kuhkebetuhwugáwaun, *v. t. V.* He has only one e.; nuhbuná-tuhwugá. The other e.; nuhbunátuhwug. He pulls his e.; o-wéekotuhwugábenaun, *v. t. III.*, (*p. c. wauk-*). E. of fish; otatágwun.
- Early; wéebah. E. in the morning; kégezhab. E. this morning; shábah. See daylight.
- Earn. He e. s. thing; kushketumaúso, weekwujjetumauso, *v. n. 4*, (*p. c. kashk-, waukw-*). He e. it, (*in. an.*); o-weekwujjetumausoonun, -tumausoon, *v. t. VI.* He e. it for him; o-kúshketúmahaun, *v. t. II.* See gain.
- Earnest. See zealous.
- Earnestly, wawane.
- Ear-ring; *n. i.* nahbeshabesoon, (*pl. -un*).
- Earth; *n. i.* uhke, (meaning also the world, country, soil). On e.; uhkeeng. On the surface of the e.; ógeduhkummig. On the opposite side of the e.; áhzhuhwuhkummig. In the e.; uhkéekaung. He is e.; uhkéewe. It is e.; uhkéewun, (In compos. -kummig).
- Earthen; wáhbegun, (*lit. clay*).
- Earthquake. There is an e.; neníngishkáhmuhgud uhke, *v. i. 8*.
- Ear-wax; *n. i.* móoweje-tuhwugun.
- Easily; wanepuzh.
- East. (in, to, or from the); wáhbunoong. E. wind; wáhbune-noodin.
- Eastward; wáhbunoong enuhkukáyah.
- Easy. It is e.; wánepuhnud, *v. i. 7*. He thinks it e.; o-wánepuhnándaun, *v. t. VII.*, (*p. c. wuhyan-*):

- Eat. He e.; wéesene, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. wah-*). He e. it, (*in.*); o-meejin, *v. t. VI.* He e. it, (*an., e. g. bread*); od-aumwáun, *v. t. V.*, (*p. c. amw-*). He e. it up, (consumes it: (*an. in.*) o-wahdámaun, o-wahdándaun, *v. t. I.*, *VII.*, (*p. c. wad-*); o-gedaumwaun, o-gedáun, *v. t. V.*, *VII.* He e. with (dines) him; o-weedóopuhmaun, *v. t. I.*, *p. c. waud-*). He e. before starting; nuhwujjée, *v. n. 3*. He e. fast; gázhuhga, *v. n. 2*. He e. slowly; bájeesene, *v. n. 3*. He e. secretly; keemóodunjega, *v. n. 2*. He e. with s. thing else; o-dúhgoondaun, *v. t. VII.* He looks for s. thing to eat; nunduhweesene, *v. n. 3*. He goes to a wigwam for s. thing to e.; náhdáhboowa, *v. n. 2*. He has finished e.; eshquahweesene, *v. n. 3*. He has had enough; tábesene, *v. n. 3*. See fare, feed.
- Eating-house. See tavern.
- Eaves; *n. i.* tuhtebe-uhpuhquáuning.
- Ebb. The tide is ebbing; odáuskemuhgud nebe, *v. i. 8*, (*p. c. wad-*).
- Eccentric. He is e.; mahmuhkáuje-uhyah *v. n. 1*.
- Echo. There is an e.; puswáwa, *v. i. 2*. He makes an e.; puswáwashin, *v. n. 6*. He makes it e.; o-puswáwatoon, *v. t. VIII.*
- Eclipse. There is an e.; keezis nebo.
- Economical. He is e.; nuhnagáhchejega, *v. n. 2*.
- Edge, (of a tool); gahnuk. It has an e.; géenah, *v. i. 1*: It has such an e., or teeth; enahbedáyah, *v. i. 1*. Edge,



(border of a garment); tátebegwáhdag.  
 Edge, (brow of a hill or cliff); kaushk-  
 ahbekaug, kaushkúddenaug.  
 Edify. He e. him; omesanduhmoaun;  
 o-kekeno-wahbumaun, *v. t. I.*, (*p. c.*  
 kak-).  
 Educated. He is e.; kekenoühmáhgooze,  
*v. n. 3.*  
 Education; kekandahsowin. E. (given);  
 kekenoühmáhgáwin. E., (received);  
 kekenoühmáhgoowin. E., (general);  
 kekenoühmáhdewin. See teach.  
 Eel; *n. a.* pemesée, (*pl.* -wug).  
 Efface. See blot out.  
 Effect (accomplish). He e. it.; o-kúsh-  
 ketoon, *v. t. VIII.* (*p. c.* kash-). He e.  
 little; inwauso. *v. n. 4.* It e. little  
 (has little effect); inwausomuhgud, *v.*  
*i. 8*, (*p. c.* anw-). He e. nothing; ah-  
 nuhwáweze, *v. n. 3.* It e. nothing (is  
 of no effect); ahnuhwáwezémuhgud, *v.*  
*i. 8*, (*p. c.* uhyaun-). See incapable.  
 Effective (good effect). It is eff.; min-  
 wáhbumenáhgwud, *v. i. 10.*  
 Effectual. It is eff.; keche-enáhbuhdud,  
*v. i. 7*, (*p. c.* kache-).  
 Effeminate. He is eff.; equang enandáh-  
 gooze.  
 Effervesce. It eff.; beetawáhgummesa,  
*v. i. 2.*  
 Effort; *n. i.* weêkoojetoowin. See try.  
 Egg; *n. i.* wáhwun, (*pl.* -oon).  
 Eight; ishwaúswe, or nishwaúswe. In  
*compos.*; ishwauso (*e. g.*, handfuls,  
 catch fish, &c., which see). Eight  
 times, or the eighth time; ishwaúch-  
 ing. Eighth, or eighthly; ako-ish-

waúching. Eight each, or eight every  
 time; nanishwaúching. We are eight;  
 kenishwaúchemin, *mod. B.* There are  
 eight things; nishwaúchenoon. It is  
 eight o'clock; ishwaúso-tebúheguná,  
*v. i. 2*, (*p. c.* ashw-).  
 Eight hundred; ishwaúswe.  
 Eight thousand; ishwaúching-medáus-  
 wauk.  
 Eighteen; medáhswe zhishwaúswe.  
 Eighteenth; ako zhe-ishwaúching.  
 Eighty; ishwaúse-meduhnuh. See forty.  
 Either — or; kamah — kamah.  
 Elbow *n. i.*; o-dooskwun; pemenik. He  
 leans on his elbows; o-dóoskwuneshin,  
*v. n. 6.* He strikes him with his e.; od-  
 odoóshkwunáhwaun, *v. t. V.* (*p. c.* wad-).  
 Elder (ruler); kátezid, (*pl.* -jig).  
 Elder (by birth); sasékezid, (*pl.* -jig).  
 Elder (tree); *n. i.* paushkésegunauk, (*pl.*  
 -oon).  
 Eldest. He is the e.; suhsékeze, *v. n. 3*,  
 (*p. c.* sas-). See first-born.  
 Elect. The elect; egewh kágegenindjig.  
 Election; wuhwánahbundúmoowin.  
 Elephant; *n. a.* pabushkozid keche koo-  
 koosh; keche-ahwase, (*pl.* -yug).  
 Eleven; medauswe zhe pazhig. The  
 eleventh, or eleventhly; ako zhepá-  
 zhig. It is eleven o'clock; medauswe-  
 zhe pazhig tebúheguna, *v. i. 2.*  
 Elk; cariboo; *n. a.* ahtik, (*pl.* -wug).  
 Elm; *n. a.* uhníb, (*pl.* -eeg). Elm-bark,  
 uhnebe-oonahgak. Bag made of e. b.;  
 wahnemod, (*pl.* -un).  
 Eloquence; *n. i.* netahgegedowín; netah-  
 wáwin.



- Eloquent. He is e.; netáhwa, *v. n. 2*; netahgedoo (*p. c. nat-*).
- Else. Anything else; kago puhkaun. There is nothing else; kah kago puhkaun ahtásenoon. See otherwise.
- Elsewhere; puhkáun ningooje.
- Emaciated. He is e.; sháhshahgwahbáweze, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. shuhyaush-*).
- Emanate. It e. from; oondáhdud, *v. i. 7*.
- Emancipate. He e. him; opuhgedenaun che-tebanindezood. He is emancipated; tebánindezo, *mod. A.*
- Embark. He e.; poose, *v. n. 3*. He e. him, it; o-pooséäun, o-poosetoon, *v. t. I.*, VIII. (*p. c. pwahs-*). He bids him e.; o-poosenáuzhahwaun, *v. t. V.* He forces him to e.; o-pooswábenaun, *v. t. I.* He is forced to e.; pooswábenegáuso, *v. n. 4*. He embarks with somebody; áhduhwúhuhwe, *v. n. 3a*. He e. with him; odáhduhwúhumaun, *v. t. I.* (*p. c. uhyah-*).
- Embarkation; *n. i.* póosewin.
- Embarrass. He e. him with his words; o-wuhwunemaun, *v. t. I.* He e. him with his requests; o-wuhwúnemótuhwaun, *v. t. II.* (*p. c. waw-*). He is e. (in his mind); wuhwúhnandum, *v. n. 5*. He is e.; wuhwúhnese, *v. n. 3*.
- Embellish. See ornament.
- Embers. See cinders.
- Embrace. He e. him; o-kishkegwánaun, *v. t. I.*, (*p. c. kaush-*); úhpuggezo emuh oquáguning.
- Embroider. He e. (sews ornaments on s. thing); niskáhgwuhega, *v. n. 2*. It is

- e.; niskáhmuhgud, *v. i. 8*, (*p. c. nausk-*). It is e., (figures of flowers, &c., are worked or marked on it); *an in.* muhzenegwáuso, *v. n. 4*; muhzenegwáhda, *v. i. 2*, (*p. c. mazene*). He e. it with figures, &c.; (*an. in.*) o-muhzenegwáhnaun, o-muhzenagwáhdaun, *v. t. III.*, VII. He e. with porcupine quills; péemege, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. pah-*). He e. with small glass beads; muhzenemenánseka, *v. n. 2*. It is e. with beads; muhzeneme-nansekáhda. *v. i. 2*. See ornament.
- Embroidery; kahwuhyeke. (—with porcupine quills); oonuhguskwuhwuy.
- Emerge, (from the water). He, it e., (comes to the surface); móoshkuhugwinjesa, *v. n. 2*, *v. i. 2*, (*p. c. mwaush-*).
- Emetic; *n. i.* shuhshigugo-wásegun.
- Emigrant; *p. n. a.* pamoodágoozid, (*pl. -jig*).
- Emigrate. He e.; pemoodágooze, *v. n. 3*.
- Eminent; keche enandahgoze. He is e.; kechetwáhweze, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. kach-*).
- Emit. It e.; oombáhuhta, *v. i. 2*.
- Employ. See hire, use, busy, occupy.
- Employment. See business, occupation.
- Empty; péesheshig. It is e.; peesheshigwuhta, *v. i. 2*, (*p. c. paush-*). He e. it; o-sáhgeje-wábenaun kuhkenuh. See throw away.
- Enable. See help. He e. him, gives him power): o-meenaun mushkúhwezewin.
- Encamp. See camp.
- Enceinte. See pregnant.
- Enchantment. He uses ench. over a sick person (to ascertain his malady and



learn the remedy); o-koosáhbumaun, *v. t. I. (p. c. kwa-)*.

Encircle. See surround.

Enclose. See fence in, shut in, surround.

Enclosure, (park); *n. i. kewetah minjekune-gahda; áhchekenegun.*

Encounter. See come upon.

Encore!; Eugh!

Encourage. He e. him; o-menokuhgéke-maun, *v. t. I., (p. c. nano-)*. He e. him to do evil; od-áhsheäun, *v. t. I., (p. c. uhyaush-)*.

Encouragement *n. i.*; kezheganduhmowin; ahbesewingáwin.

Encumber. He e. him, (with too heavy a load, too much work or care); o-niskeäun, o-niskekuhwaun, *v. t. I., II., (p. c. nausk-)*. It e. him; o-niskekahgoon.

End; wuhyáquah. See extremity. At the e.; wuhyáquuhyeë. The e. of an action or work; ishkwahwahwin. The e. of the world; ashquah-uhkéewung. There is an e., or it has an e.; wuhyáquahuhyahmuhgud, *v. i. 8*, or wuhyaquáhsin, *v. i. 5*. It is thought to be the e. of it; wuhyaquahyandahgwud, *v. i. 7*. He thinks it is the e. of it; o-wuhyaquahyandaun, *v. t. VII.* He arrives at the e. of it; o-wuhyáquaushkaun, *v. t. VII.* He brings it to an e., (finishes it); o-wuhyáquahsetoon, *v. t. VIII.* It comes to an e.; wuhyaquahsa, wuhyaquahsin, *v. i. 2, 5*. Here endeth; me omah wuhyaquahsing. It is the e. of the land; wuhyaquáhkum-megah, *v. i. 1*.

Endeavour. See try.

Endless; wuhyáquahyáhsenook.

Endure. He e. it (patiently); o-soongandaun, *v. t. VII. (p. c. swaung-)*. He is able to e.; soongandahgooze, *v. n. 3*. Endurance signified also by shébah as a prefix: *e.g.*, He can e. cold; shébuhje, *v. n. 3, (p. c. shaub-)*. He can e. hunger; shébahnundum, *v. n. 5*. He can e. smoke; shébahnámoose, *v. n. 3*. See last.

Enemy; *p. n. a. shaungánjedad, (pl. -jig)*. He is his enemy; o-sheengánemaun: or, o-sheengánemegoon, *v. t. I. (pass.)*

Energetic. He is e.; anegook-uhnooke, *v. n. 3, (p. c. nat-)*. See zealous.

Energetically; *adv. anegook-*.

Engaged. See do, busy, betroth.

Engine. See steam-engine.

England; *n. i. shauguhnaush-uhkee*. In to, or from, Engl.; shauguhnaushuhkeeng: or, keche-uhgáhming, (over the big water).

English. Eng. man; sháuguhnaush, (*pl. -ug*). E. woman; sháuguhnaushequá, (*pl. -g*). E. child; sháuguhnausháns, (*pl. -ug*). E. language; shauguhnáushemoowin. He talks E.; sháuguhnaushemó, *v. n. 4, (p. c. shuhyaug-)*. E. writing; shauguhnáushewebéëgun. He writes E.; shauguhnáushewebéëga, *v. n. 2*. It is written or printed in E.; shauguhnáushewesin, *v. i. 5*. It is translated into E.; shauguhnáushewesechegáhda, *v. i. 2*. He transl. it into E.; o-shauguhnáushewesetoon, *v. t. VIII.*



Engrave. He e.; muhzene-béëga, *v. n. 2*.  
It is engraved on; muhgenebeëgáhda,  
*v. i. 2*.

Engraving; *n. i.* muhzenebeëgun, (*pl. -un*).

Enjoy. He e. it; o-moojegándaun, *v. t.*

VII. He e. himself; moojegándum, *v. n. 5*, (*p. c. mwauje-*).

Enjoyment; *n. i.* moojegándumoowin.

Enlarge. He e. it; omecháhtoon, *v. t.*

VIII., (*p. c. mach-*). See lengthen,  
widen.

Enlighten. He e. him; o-wahsayáhbe-  
äun, *v. t. I*. He e. his mind; o-wah-  
sayándumeäun, *v. t. I*. (*p. c. wuhyah-*).

Enmity. See hatred, malice.

Enormous (use very big). There is an  
e. quantity of it; kuhgwáhnesuggenud,  
*v. i. 7*. See huge.

Enough. It is e.; me menik, me ewh.  
There is e. of it; tabesá, *v. i. 2*, (*p. c.*  
*tuhya-*). There is just e. of it; meno-  
dussin, *v. i. 5*. He has e.; tábese, *v. n.*  
*3*. He has drunk e.; tábebe, *v. n. 3a*.  
He has eaten e.; tábesene, *v. n. 3*. He  
has talked e.; tábáhnuggedoon, *v. n.*  
*6a*.: or, use the prefix da- thus, da-  
uhkóose; he is tall enough. See defi-  
cient.

Enquire. See ask.

Enrage. See make angry.

Enrich. He e. him; o-wáhnuhdezeäun,  
*v. t. I*.

Enslave. He e. him; odah-wahkáhnaun,  
*v. t. I*.

Ensnare. See tempt, entrap.

Entangle. He is e. (in a rope); biswáh-  
bekeshin, *v. n. 6*, (*p. c. basw-*).

Enter. He e.; pindega, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c.*  
*paun-*). It e.; pindegámuhgud, *v. i. 8*.  
It e. into him; o-pindegashkáhgoon,  
*v. t. II*. (*in. obj.*)

Enter a river (in a canoe, &c.) He e. the  
mouth of a r.; pinjeduhwuhum, *v. n.*  
*5*, (*p. c. paunj-*).

Entertain (receive hospitably). He ent.  
him; o-pindeguhnaun, *v. t. III*.

Enthusiast. He is an e.; keche-énándum,  
*v. n. 5*.

Entice (try to gain over, allure). He e.  
him; o-wéekwusoomaun, *v. i. I*, (*p. c.*  
*wauk-*). We e. each other; ke-week-  
wusoodemin, *mod. B*. See tempt.

Enticement; *n. i.* weekwusoongáwin.

Entire. See whole.

Entirely; áhpeche, kúhkenuh, wahwéen-  
ga.

Entreat. See beseech.

Envelope; *n. i.* mushkemódans, (*pl. -un*).

Envy; *n. i.* kezhahwánindewin, kezhah-  
waningáwin.

Envy. He e. (is envious); kezháhwan-  
jega, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. (kazh-)*). He e. him;  
o-kezháhwanemaun, *v. t. I*. He e. it;  
o-kezháhwandaun, *v. t. VII*.

Epaulet; *n. i.* nisketanemaungunájegun.

Epidemic. See infectious.

Epitaph; *n. i.* ozhebéëgun cheebuy uhsi-  
néeng.

Equal (equally); tebishko, tetebishko.  
He is e. to him; o-tebishkókuhwáun,  
*v. t. II*., (*p. c. tab-*). He makes it e.;  
o-tebishkósetoon, *v. t. VIII*. He, it is  
considered e. to another; tebishkowan-  
dahgooze -dahgwud, *v. i. 10*. See share.



**Erect.** He, it is e.; quuhyukoogahbuhwe, *v. n.* 3.; muhyáhwesin, *v. i.* 5. He e. him, it; o-muhyáhweshemaun, o-muhyáhwesetoon, *v. t.* I., VIII., (*p. c.* may-). He e. himself: muhyáhwishkah, *v. n.* 1. He e. himself (a beast); nuhmujjegáhbuhwe, *v. n.* 3., see stick up. It is e. by the wind; (*in. an.*) muhyahwáhsin, muhyahwashe.

**Err.** See wander, astray, mistake.

**Errand.** See message.

**Eruption of the skin** (herpes, erysipelas, or any cutaneous inflammation); o-nahmunenásewin. He has eruption of the skin; onahmunenáse, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* wan-).

**Erysipelas.** See eruption.

**Escape.** He e.; ozhemo, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* wazh-); kediskeëwa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* kad-). He e. from him; o-kediskeäun, *v. t.* I. He makes him e.; od-ozhem-oäun, o-zhaubweäun, *mod. d.* One who has e. a massacre; ishquaúchegun, (*pl.* -ug).

**Especially;** máminduhga, wahweezh.

**Esquimaux;** *p. n. a.* áshkebood (raw eater), (*pl.* -jig).

**Establish.** He e. it; od-uhyínjesetoon, *v. t.* VIII., (*p. c.* ayin-). It is e.; uhyinjesechegáhda, *v. i.* 9.

**Esteem.** He e. him, it; od-ahpetáne-maun, od-ahpetándaun, *v. t.* I. VII., (*p. c.* ape-). He e. himself; ahpetá-nindezo, *mod. A.* He e. himself as high as him; od-ahpetanemoonun, *v. t.* VI. He e. him, it little; o-pawanemaun, o-pawandaun, *v. t.* I. VII., (*p. c.* puhya-).

He, it is of low e.; tahbusandáhgooze, -dáhgwud, *v. i.* 10.

**Estimable.** He is e.; ahpeetandáhgooze, *v. n.* 3.

**Estimate.** See value.

**Eternal;** káhgega. The eternal; owhkuhyáhgega-bemáhdezid. E. life; káhgega-bemáhdezewin. E. destruction; káhgega kooduggetóowin.

**Eternally;** káhgenig, káhgegakúmmig.

**Eucharist.** See communion (holy).

**Eunuch;** *n. a.* ayáqua-wenéne, (*pl.* -wug).

**Europe** (in, to, or from); keché-uhgáming, (across the big water).

**Evacuate the bowels.** He e. the b.; meze, *v. n.* 3a, (*p. c.* mah-). See bowels.

**Evangelist;** *p. n. a.* manwáhjemood, (*pl.* -jig).

**Evangelize.** He e. them; o-minwáhjemótuhwaun, *v. t.* II., (*p. c.* man-).

**Evaporate.** It e.; ahnesesin, *v. i.* 5.

**Even.** It is e. (smooth); onáhbekud, *v. i.* 7. His teeth are e.; onáhbeda, *v. n.* 2. See smooth.

**Even if;** mesuhwáh.

**Evening;** *n. i.* oonáhgoosh. It is e.; oonáhgooshe, *v. i.* 3, (*p. c.* wan-). It is towards e.; uhne-oonáhgooshe.

**Event;** *p. n. i.* pagummeühyáhmuhguk. See news.

**Ever;** uhpuna. For e.; uhpuna kahgenig.

**Everlasting.** See eternal.

**Every.** E. one of us, you, them; kuhkenuh anducheyung, -yag, -waud. E. body, e. thing; kuhkenuh. E. day; andusso-kezheguk. E. night; andusso-



- tebekuk. E. second d. ; nanéezhokézhik. E. time ; uhpuna.
- Everything everywhere ; meze kago.
- Everywhere ; meze, mezewa, mezewákummig. There is of it e. ; mezewashkámuhgud, *v. i.* 8. E. on earth ; anegokookummegaug.
- Evidence. See testimony, proof.
- Evident. It is e. (clear) ; puhguketáhgwud, *v. i.* 7.
- Evil ; *n. i.* mujje-uhyéewish, mujje-ezhewábezewin. E. ; *adj.* mujje. It is e. ; mujje-ézhewábud, *v. i.* 7.
- Evil one (The) ; owh mujje-uhyáhwish.
- Ewe ; *n. a.* noozhá-mahnishtáhnish, (*pl.* -ug).
- Exact (exactly) ; quuhyuk, nesetáh, wahweenga. He arranges it e. ; owahweengatoon, *v. t.* VIII.
- Exaggerate. He e. ; o-saumahjemo o-saum nebewuh debáhjemo, *v. n.* 4.
- Exalt (extol). He e. him, it ; od-ishpánemaun, ok-ishpandaun, *v. t.* I., VII. (*p. c.* ashp-) ; o-kechetwáhweäun, o-kechetwawetoon, *v. t.* I., VIII. (*p. c.* kache-). See glorify.
- Examination ; *n. i.* kooje-kekánindewin, kukgwádwáwin.
- Examine. He e. him, it ; o-koojekekáne-maun, o-koojekekándaun, *v. t.* I., VII. (*p. c.* kwauje-). He e. himself ; nuhnághuhduhwánindezo, *mod. A.*
- Example (given) ; kékeno-wáhbunduhewáwin. (—received) ; kékeno-wáhbunegowin. Good e. ; meno kek-. Bad e. ; mujje kek-. He gives a good (bad) e. ; meno- (mujje-) kékenowáhbundúhewa,

- v. n.* 2. He gives him a good e. ; o-meno-kékenowáhbunegoon, *v. t.* I. *pass.* He imitates his e. ; o-kekenowáhbunemaun, *v. t.* I.
- Exasperate. See provoke.
- Excavate. He e. it ; o-wáhnekáhdau, *v. t.* VII. (*p. c.* wuhyah-) See dig.
- Excavation ; *p. n. i.* wuhyahnekáhdag, (*pl.* -in).
- Exceed. It e. (in value) ; uhwúshema enandahgwud, *v. i.* 7. He exceeds his power ; nunduhgánemo, *v. n.* 4.
- Exceedingly ; áhpeche.
- Excel. See surpass.
- Excellent ; keche onesheshin.
- Except. See leave out.
- Except ; use atuh (only) with the negative : *e. g.*, All went except B. and C. ; B. and C. atuh kahween keézhahséwug. See unless.
- Excess ; signified by ósaum : *e. g.*, Osáumedoan ; his talking is excessive, (*p. c.* was-).
- Exchange. He e. him, it ; o-mashquuh-tóonaun, *v. t.* III., VII. (*p. c.* muhya-). He e. it for him ; o-mashquuh-tóonuhmuwau, *mod. c.* Any thing given in e. to traders ; uhtuhwáhgun, (*pl.* -un).
- Excite. See encourage, provoke, stir up.
- Excited. He is e. ; ojáhnemeze, *v. n.* 3. He speaks excitedly ; ojáhnemetáhgooze, *v. n.* 3.
- Excitement ; *n. i.* oombáhsoondewin, oojahnemesewin.
- Exclaim. See cry out.
- Excrement ; *n. i.* moo.



Excursion. See expedition.

Excuse. He makes e. (on ground of inability); shahgwánemotáhgooze, *v. n.* 3. (—on ground of business); oónduhmetahkáuso, *mod. b.*

Excuse; *n. i.* shahgwánemotáhgoozewin.

Execute. See kill, behead, hang.

Exercise (walking); pahpahmoosawin. He takes e.; pahpahmoosa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* pah-).

Exertion. See effort.

Exhausted. He is e.; chahgenega-uhyaquewe ahquéwe, *v. n.* 3a. (*p. c.* aq-). He is too e. to go further; noondáshin, *v. n.* 6. Being e. he leaves him behind; o-noondáshemaun, *v. t.* I. He is e. with hunger and fatigue; áhnuhwetoo, *v. n.* 4a.

Exhibition; keche wahbundúhedewin.

Exhort. He e. (gives exhortation); aungwáhmetáhgooze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* uhyaung-); guhgáunsoonga, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* gag-); kuhgéqua, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* ka-). H ex. him; o-kuhgéekemaun, *v. t.* I. He e. him to —; o-guhgáunsoomaun, *v. t.* I.

Exhortation; *n. i.* guhgáunsoongáwin, (*pl.* -un).

Exhume. See dig up.

Exile. See banish.

Exist. He e.; uhyáh, *v. n.* 1, (*p. c.* ay-).

Existence; *n. i.* uhyáhwin.

Expand. See spread out, flatten.

Expect. See look out, wait for.

Expedient. See proper.

Expedition. He goes on a days' e.; piskáube, *v. n.* 3.

Expeditious. See active, quick.

Expel. See banish.

Expense. See cost.

Expensive. See dear.

Experience; *n. i.* nuhguhándumoowin.

Experience. He has had e.; nuhguhándum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* nag-). He has had e. with him, it; o-nuhguhándemaun, onuhguhándemaun, *v. t.* I., VII. He e. it; o-kootumundaun, *v. t.* VII. (*p. c.* kwa-).

Expert. See skilful.

Expiation; *n. i.* poonáningawin.

Expire. See die, passed.

Explain. He e. it to him; o-kekandumoäun, *v. t.* V., (*p. c.* kak-). wawane ó-weénduhmuhwaun.

Explode. It e.; paushkedámuhgud, *v. i.* 8.

Explosion; *n. i.* paushkedáwin.

Expose (lay open). He e. it; (*in. an.*) o-mezheshuhtoon, o-mezheshuhsaun, *v. t.* VIII., IV. (*p. c.* mazh-). It is exp.; méezhesháhwesin, *n. i.* 5. He exp. himself indecently (lying down); nebáhjeshin, *v. n.* 6, (*p. c.* nab-).

Exquisite. See beautiful.

Extend. See stretch out, lengthen, widen.

Extensive; keche. It is e.; mechámuhgud, *v. i.* 8, (*p. c.* ma-).

Extent; *p. n. i.* aquáug. See size.

Exterminated. They are e.; ishquahuhyáhwug, *v. n.* 1.

Extinguish. He e. it; od-ahtáäun, *v. t.* VII. (*p. c.* uhyaht-). It is e.; áhtá, *v. i.* 2.

Extinguisher; *n. i.* ahtáëgun, (*pl.* un).

Extol. See exalt, praise.



Extra ; petuh.

Extract. See pull out, take out, got from.

Extraordinary ; mahmuhkáhdukumig.

Extravagance ; *n. i.* cháhgenegashkéwin.

Extravagant. He is e. ; chahgenegáshke, *mod. a,* (*p. c.* chuhyah-).

Extremely ; ahpeche.

Extremity (end) ; wuhnúkoowin ; wuh-yakwahuhuhee.

Eye ; *n. i.* ooshkinzhogoomah. The right e. ; kechishkinzhig. The left e. ; nuhmunjishkinzhig. My, thy, his e. ; ne-ke, o-shkinzhig, (*pl. oon*). The other e., or only one e. ; nuhbunáshkinzhig. He has e. ; ooshkinzhigo, *v. n. 4,* (*p. c.* washk-). He has dim e. ; tebekenum, *v. n. 5.* He has good e. ; nuháube, *v. n. 3.* He has hollow e. ; wuhwénekaúbe. He has large e. ; mahmaún-gishkinzhogwa, *v. n. 2.* He has only one e. ; nuhbunáshkinzhogwa. He has small e. ; uhgáhsishkinzhogwa. He has sore e. ; ooshkinzhogoonase, *v. n. 3.* He has weak e. ; piswaúbe, *v. n. 3.* He has a black e. (from a blow) ; uhpe-saúbe. His e. are filled with tears ; mooshkenásebingwa, *v. n. 2.* His e. are open ; páhkukaúbe, *v. n. 3.* He opens his (own) e. ; páhkutuhwáube. He opens his (another's) e. ; o-wáhbe-áun, *v. t. I.* His e. are injured by smoke ; paushkáhbezo. His eye is swollen ; paúgegooshkinzhogwa, *v. n. 2.* His eyes are sw. ; puhpauge-, (see ear for use of frequentative prefix). His e. are tired ; ishkutahwáube, *v. n. 3.*

He bursts one of his e. ; paúshkuhbe-jin, *v. n. 6.* He covers his e. with s. thing ; tetebingwábezo, *mod. A.* He feels a burning pain in his e. ; suhsuh-káube. His e. smart from smoke ; suhsuhkesébingwayáhbauso, *v. n. 4.* He hurts his e. (falling) ; gejáhbeshin, *v. n. 6.* He shuts his e. (or keeps them shut) ; puhsungwáube, *v. n. 3.* He looks with one e. (aims) ; paushkin-gwáne, *v. n. 3.* He looks at him with almost closed e. (or, aims at him) ; o-tooshkáhbumaun, *v. t. I.* He has s. thing in his e. ; péensena, *v. n. 2 a.* He plucks out his e. ; o-gejáhbáhwaun, *v. t. V.* He rubs his e. with medicine ; o-senegooshkinzhigwánaun, *v. t. I.* His e. are shut against his will ; puhsung-wáubishkah, *v. n. 1.* It is made like an e. ; ooshkinzhogookáhda, *v. i. 2.* Pupil of the e. ; muhkuhdáwuhgum-ishkinzhogoon.

Eye-brow ; *n. i.* máhmah, (*pl. -n*).

Eye-lash ; *n. a.* mesháhbewenaun, (*pl. -ug*).

## F.

Fable. See parable, story legend.

Fabulous giant. See giant.

Face ; *n. i.* my, thy, his f. ; nin-, ke-, o-dángwy. He has an angry f. ; nish-káujingwa, *v. n. 2.* He has a black f. ; muhkudáwingwa. He has a clean f. ; peeningwa. He has a dirty f. ; ween-ingwa. He has a fat f. ; wéeningwa. He has a greasy f. ; noomingwa. He gr. his



f. ; o-noomingwánaun, *v. t. I.* He gr. his own f. ; noomingwánedezo, *mod. A.* He has a large f. ; mungudangwa. He has a lean f. ; puhkáukkudwángwa. He has a f. like — ; enahdangwa. He has a long f. ; kinwingwa. He has pimples on his f. ; moosáwingwa. He has a scar on his f. ; oojeshingwa. He has a small f. ; ubgáhsuhdángwa. He has a strange f. ; muhyúggishkínzhegwa. He has a wrinkled f. ; osegíngwa. His f. is cracked (chapped) ; gépingwa. His face is frozen ; mushkuhwúhjingwáwuhje, *v. n. 3.* His f. is red ; misquingwa. His f. is shining (radiant) ; wahsingwáse, *v. n. 3.* His f. is swollen ; paugingwa, *v. n. 2.* His f. is uncovered ; paúkingwáne, *v. n. 3.* His f. is bruised ; uhpesingwa, *v. n. 2.* He bruises his (another's) f. ; o-sháhshingwingwáwaun, *v. t. V.* He disfigures his (own) f. ; mahnáujingwáödezo, *mod. A.* He paints his f. ; wahwázheö, *v. n. 4.* He blackens his f. ; muhkuhdáka, *v. n. 2.* He rubs his f. with medicine ; o-senegingwábenaun, *v. t. I.* He washes his (own) f. ; kesébejingwa, *v. n. 2.* He wipes his f. ; kesingwa. He wraps his f. up in s. thing ; tetebingwábezo, *v. n. 4 ; o-tetebingwábenaun, v. t. I.*

Face to face. See confront.

Face. Before his f. ; anáhsumishkinzhegwad. (My, thy ; -yaun, -yun, as *part. of v. n. 2.*)

Factory ; *n. i.* —kawegummig, (*pl. -oon*) : *e.g.*, cotton fact. ; puhpuhgewuhyáunekawegúmmig. See manufacture.

Fade (change colour). It f. ; áhnooshkah, *v. i. I. (p. c. uhyah-).* It f. in washing ; keséeyahbahwá, *v. i. 2.*

Faggot ; *n. i.* tuhkoobedag metegoon-sun.

Fail ; see incapable. He f. (works in vain ; ahnuhwáweze, *v. n. 3.* It f. ; ahnuhwáwezémuhgud, *v. i. 8, (p. c. uhyaun-).* He fails to reach him, it ; o-noondashkuhwaun, o-noondashkaun, *v. t. II., VII. (p. c. nwaun-).*

Failure ; *n. i.* ahnuhwáwezewin.

Faint. He f. ; wúhnemekúhwe, *v. n. 3 ; wuhnándumah, v. i. 1, (p. c. wan-).*

Fair. See beautiful, handsome.

Fairly. He deals f. ; quúhyuk-ezhewa-beze, *v. n. 3, (p. c. quay-).*

Fairy ; *n. a.* windegóoqua, (*pl. -g*).

Faith ; *n. i.* dabwayándumoowin. He has f. ; dabwayandum. See believe.

Faithful. He is f. ; quuhyük-bemáhdeze. See zealous.

Fall. See autumn.

Fall. He f. ; púngeshin, *v. n. 6, (p. c. pan-)* ; kuhwesá, *v. n. 2, (p. c. kawe-).* It f. ; pungesin, *v. i. 5 ; kuhwesámuhgud, v. i. 8.* He, it, fall somewhere ; uhpúngeshin, uhpúngesin. He, it, f. thus ; ezhesá, *v. n. 2, v. i. 2.* He falls hard ; puhketáshin, *v. n. 6.* He is always falling ; netah-pungeshin. He falls on his back ; ahtuhwáhsa, *v. n. 2.* He f. on his face ; ahchechingwása. He f. on his feet ; neebuhwuhkesa. He f., being drunk ; guhwéebe, *v. n. 3a.* It f. by the wind ; (*an. in.*) guhwaushe, *v. n. 3 ; guhwahsin, v. i. 5.* He f. and



hurts himself; bahwáneshin, *v. n. 6*.  
 The river falls (lowers); oduske sebe.  
 Fall down. He, it, f. down; nesáhkoosh-  
 kah, *v. n. 1, v. i. 1, (p. c. nasah-)*. He  
 lets him, it, fall down; o-nesáhkoosh-  
 kuhwaun, o-nesáhkooshkaun, *v. t. II.,*  
*VII.* He f. d. headlong; uhjédukésa,  
*v. n. 2*. He f. d. before him; o-kúh-  
 wetuhwaun, *v. t. II.*  
 Fall in. He, it, f. in; pinjesa, *v. n. 2, v.*  
*i. 2, (p. c. paunj-)*. He, it, f. in a hole;  
 boodúhquasa, *v. n. 2, v. i. 2, (p. c.*  
*bwah-)*. He lets it f. in a h.; (*an. in.*)  
 o-booduhquanun, -quan, *v. t. VI.* He,  
 it, f. in the water; googesa, *v. n. 2, v.*  
*i. 2, (p. c. gwah-)*. He, it, f. in the w.  
 out of a canoe, &c.; gedoónuggesa.  
 Fall (let fall). See drop.  
 Fall (make fall). See throw down.  
 Fall on. He f. on or upon him; od-  
 uhshósekuhwaun, *v. t. II. (p. c. ash-)*.  
 Fall through. He, it, f. thr.; sháuboosa,  
*v. n. 2, v. i. 2, (p. c. shuhyaub-)*.  
 Falling star. See meteor.  
 Fallow. See waste.  
 False. See deceive, cheat.  
 Falsehood. See lie.  
 False prophet; *n. a.* wahyázhinga- aun-  
 wáhchegawenéne, (*pl. -wug*).  
 False report; *n. i.* kuhkeénuhwishke-  
 duhzhingáwin, (*pl. -un*).  
 Fame (famous). See renown.  
 Family (or, band); *n. i.* enoodáwezewin,  
 (*pl. -un*). One, two f., &c.; ningo-  
 tóoda, neezhóoda, &c. We are two,  
 three f., &c.; keneezhodáwezemin, ke-  
 nesodáwesemin, *v. n. 3, pl.* His whole

f.; anoodaweziid, *v. n. 3, part.* He  
 moves with his whole f.; kegoodáwish-  
 kah, *v. n. 1*. He comes with his wh. f.;  
 pe-dussókah, *v. n. 1*. His f. is so  
 large; enoodáweze, *v. n. 3*. How  
 many are you in f.?; ahneen andúche-  
 yag? All the children of a f.; ningo-  
 tóonzhaun.  
 Family mark. See crest.  
 Family-way. See pregnant.  
 Famine. There is a f.; puhkuhdákum-  
 migud, *v. i. 7, (p. c. pak-)*.  
 Famous. See great, renowned.  
 Fan; *n. i.* wawásaëgun, (*pl. -un*). He f.;  
 wawásaëga, *v. n. 2*. He f. him; o-wa-  
 wásáwaun, *v. t. V.* He f. himself;  
 wawasáödezo, *mod. A.*  
 Fanatic. See enthusiast.  
 Fancy. See imagine.  
 Far; wáhsuh, see distant. He thinks it  
 f.; o-wáhsuhwándaun, *v. t. VII.* It is  
 not so very f.; náhgáwáhsuhwud, *v. i.*  
*7.* F. from each other; wahwahsuh.  
 He comes from f.; wahsuh-oonjebah.  
 Farther; see further.  
 Fare. He f. so; enaunjega, *v. n. 2*. He  
 f. well, (good food); minwaunjega.  
 Farewell; boozhoo. He bids him f.;  
 o-boozhooäun, *v. t. I.*  
 Farm; *n. i.* ketegaun, (*pl. -un*). He f.;  
 ketega, *v. n. 2*. He f. it; o-ketegáh-  
 daun, *v. t. VII., (p. c. kate-)*.  
 Farmer; *n. a.* ketegáwenéne, (*pl. -wug*).  
 Farming; *n. i.* ketegáwin.  
 Fart. He f.; boógede, *v. n. 3, (p. c.*  
*bwah-)*.  
 Fashion. See custom.

Fast; keég  
 gwishemo  
 Fast. He f.  
 kahégw-  
 i. one, tw  
 neezhogoo  
 Fasten. Se  
 Fasten to th  
 s. th. (te  
 kuhaun,  
 o-náubuh  
 the end of  
 n. t. VII.  
 Fasten with  
 Fastidious.  
 himself);  
 dainty.  
 Fat; *n. i.*  
 wéeno,  
 a f. face;  
 is a big  
 n. 3.  
 Father; *n.*  
 My, thy,  
 Father!;  
 n. 3,  
 oyoosema  
 for his f.;  
 wayoos-).  
 (he is his  
 pass. He  
 o-weejoyo  
 all the sar  
 mod. B.  
 gn. See  
 Father-in-la  
 nin-, ke-,  
 30



Fast; keëgwishemoowin. F. day; keëgwishemo hézhegud.

Fast. He f.; keëgwishemo, *v. n. 4*, (*p. c. kahëgw-*); puhkudáèdezo, *mod. A.* He f. one, two days, &c.; ningotoogoon, neezhogoona, *v. n. 2*.

Fasten. See tie, nail, bind,

Fasten to the end. He f. it to the end of s. th. (temporarily); o-naubuhjáushkuhaun, *v. t. VII.*: (permanently); o-náubuhaun, *v. t. VII.* He f. it to the end of a stick; o-nuhbáhquuhaun, *v. t. VII.*

Fasten with a hook. See hook.

Fastidious. Hé is f., (over-careful of himself); tasenedezo, *mod. A.* See dainty.

Fat; *n. i.* wéenin. pemedá. He is f.; wéeneno, *v. n. 4*, (*p. c. wah-*). He has a f. face; weeninwingwa, *v. n. 2*. He is a big fat man; mechahbáweze, *v. n. 3*.

Father; *n. a.* oyoósemah, wayóosemind. My, thy, his f.; noos, koos, o-sun. Father!; noosá! He has a f.; oyoose, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. wayoo-*). He is f.; oyoósemah, *v. t. I. pass.* He has him for his f.; od-oyóosemaun, *v. t. I.*, (*p. c. wayoos-*). He is had by him for his f. (he is his f.); od-oyóosemegoon, *v. t. I. pass.* He has the same f. with him; o-weejoyoosámaun, *v. t. I.* We have all the same f.; ke-weéjyoosándemin, *mod. B.* Like one's own f.; wayóosingin. See child.

Father-in-law, *n. a.* My, thy, his f.-in-l.; nin-, ke-, zhenis, o-zhenesun.

Father or mother of my son or daughter-in-law; nindinduhwah.

Father (deceased) *n. a.* My, thy, his d. f.; noosebun, koosebun, oosebuneeen.

Fathom, *n. i.* (measure of the outstretched arms). So many f.; dussonik. How many f.?; ahneen andussonik? One, two, &c., f.; ningotonik, neezhonik. He measures by the f.; debenekaunjega, *v. n. 2*.

Fatigue; *n. i.* uhyákoosewin.

Fatten. He f. him; owéenenenoäun, *v. t. I.* He is f.; wéenenoojegáuso, *v. n. 4*, (*p. c. wah-*).

Fault; *n. i.* mujje-doodumoowin, pahtahdoowin, (*pl. -un*). My, thy, his f.; nind-, kid-, od-indoowin. It is my own f.; neen nindindoowin. See do evil, blame, scold.

Favour (given); *n. i.* shahwanjegawin. F. (received); shahwanemegowin. He shews him f.; o-shahwánemaun, *v. t. I.* He is in f. with him; o-minwanemegoon, *v. t. I. pass.*

Favourite. He is a f.; netah-sáhgeäh, *v. t. I. pass.*

Fawn: *n. a.* ketuhgáukoons, (*pl. -ug*).

Fear; *n. i.* ságezewin, gootáujewin, shahgwánemoowin, nesuhyándumoowin.

Fear, *v. n.* He f.; ságeze, gootáuje, uhgooske, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. suhya-, gwa-, ag-*). He f. (dares not); sháhgwánemo, *v. n. 4*. He f. (mistrusts) him, it; onesuhyánemaun, onesuhyándaun, *v. t. I., VII.*, (*p. c. nas-*). He f. for him; o-goósetuhwaun, *v. t. II.* He



- f. him ; onuhnezahnanemaun. He f. it ; onuhnezahnandaun. He f. death ; muhnánuhwánemo, *v. n.* 4 ; nuhnezah-nandum wenebood. See dread.
- Fearful (object of dread). He, it is f. ; gootaújegunáse, *v. n.* 3 ; gootaúmeg-wandáhgooze -dáhgwud, *v. i.* 10 ; sag-andáhgooze -dahgwud, *v. i.* 10. F. (timorous) : he is f. ; sháhgwánemo, *v. n.* 4 ; shahgwánindezo, *mod. A.* He makes him f. ; o-shahgwánemoäun, *v. t.* I. See mistrust.
- Fearless. See bold.
- Feast ; *n. i.* weekoondewin. F. (given) ; weekoongáwin, (*pl.* -un). Indian religious f. ; muggoosháwin. F. of the dead ; chebákuhnukáwin.
- Feast. He makes a f. ; wéekoonga, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* wauk-). He invites him to a f. ; o-weékoomaun, *v. t.* I. He f. with him ; o-weedóopumaun, *v. t.* I. ; o-wéeweeekoongámaun, *v. t.* I. We feast together ; keweékoondemin, *mod. B.*
- Feat (trick) ; *n. i.* mahmaundáhwechegun.
- Feather ; *n. a.* meegwun, (*pl.* -ug). F. (large) ; keche-omegwun, (*pl.* -ug). F. of small bird ; penáshewegwun. F. of large bird ; penásewegwun. See down, plume. F. bed ; méegwune-nebáhgun.
- Feathered. See fledged.
- February ; *n. a.* nuhmábene keezis (sucker moon).
- Feeble. See weak, incapable.
- Feed (graze). He f. weesene, *v. n.* 3. He f. in such a place ; duhzhesene, *v. n.* 3. He f. people or animals ; úhshunga, *v. n.* 2. He f. him ; od-úhshummaun, *v.*

- t. I.*, (*p. c.* ash-). He f. himself ; úhshundezo, *mod. A.*
- Feeding-ground, (of a wild animal) ; in-duhzhetáhgun.
- Feels. He f. (touching) ; kuhgwádenega, *v. n.* 2. He f. him, it ; o-kuhwádenaun, *v. t.* I., VII., (*p. c.* kagw-). He f. him, it, (on, in, or about him) ? o-moozheäun, o-móozhetoon, *v. t.* I., VIII., (*p. c.* mwauzh-). See grope.
- Feelings. Bad f. ; see angry with. He hurts his f. ; o-kushkándumeäun, *v. t.* I.
- Feign. See pretend.
- Fellow ; weejewahgun.
- Fellow-citizen ; weéjeduhkeewamáhgún, (*pl.* -ug). My, thy ; neeje-, keeje-.
- Fellow-laborer ; weéjuhnookeemáhgun, (*pl.* -ug).
- Fellow-man ; wéejuhhishenáhba, (*pl.* -g). See companion.
- Fell. See cut down.
- Female (woman) ; *n. a.* equá, (*pl.* wug). F. being ; equá-uhyah, (*pl.* -g.) F. (of animals) ? noozhá-uhyah, noozha. F. (of birds) ; noozhása. F. (of fish) ; noozhámag, (*pl.* -wug). F. skin (small) ; noozhawuhyaun, (*pl.* -ug.) F. skin (large animal) ; noozháwagin, see bear, beaver, &c. It is f. ; noozhá-uhyah. *v. n.* 1.
- Fence ; *n. i.* méchegun, (*pl.* -un).
- Fence. He makes a f. ; méchegunáukoopéjega, *v. n.* 2. He fences it round ; o-kéwetuh-méchegun-áukoopedoon, *v. t.* VIII. ; o-wáhkuhyáukoosedoon, *v. t.* VIII. It is f. in ; wáhkuhyáukoosechegáhda, *v. i.* 9. He fixes the fence ; o-nuháhkoosedoon, *v. t.* VIII.



Ferment. It f.; oondáhmuhgud, *v. i.* 8.

Fern; *n. i.* uhnáhgunushk, (*pl.* -oon).

Ferocious. See fierce.

Ferret. See weasel.

Ferry-boat; *n. i.* áhzhuhwuhóojegun, (*pl.* un-).

Fertile. It is f.; netáhwegin, *v. i.* 5.

Fester. It f.; menéewun, *v. i.* 6.

Festival; kéchekéezhegud, kéchetwah-kéezhegud. (*pl.* -oon).

Fetch; see bring. He f. him, it; o-nah-naun, o-nahdin, *v. t.* III., VI. (*p. c.* nuhyah-). He comes to f. him, it; o-pe-nahnaun, o-pe-nahdin. He f. him, it, on his back; o-náhdoomaun, o-náhdoodaun, *v. t.* I., VII. He f. him, it, in a canoe, &c.; onáhduhwaun, o-náhduhaun, *v. t.* II., VII. He f. a canoe; náhdóono, *v. n.* 4. He f. on a sleigh; náhjedáube, *v. n.* 3a. He f. fire; náhdishkóotuhwa, *v. n.* 2. He f. hay or reeds; nahdushkóosewa. He f. liquor (walking); naujebishkum, *v. n.* 5. (—by water); naujebeüm, *v. n.* 5. He f. his nets; náhdusuhbe, *v. n.* 3a. He f. water; náhdoobe, *v. n.* 3a. He f. wood; nahdinesa, *v. n.* 2. He f. w. by canoe; nahduhesa, *v. n.* 2. He f. w. by sail boat; nahduhesayáushe, *v. n.* 3. He f. his traps; náhdussoonáh-guna, *v. n.* 2.

Fetters; *n. i.* mahmáunjegwáhpejeginun. He binds him with f.; o-muhmáunjegwáhpenaun. See bound, hand, foot, &c.

Fever; *n. i.* kéezhesoowin. He has f.; kéezheso, *v. n.* 4; kéezhesowáhpena, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* kazh).

Few; punge, papázhig. We are few (you, they); ke-pungesháwuggezemin -zeem-zewug, *v. n.* 3, *pl.* There are f.; pun-gewuguhdoon, *v. i.* 7 *pl.* (*p. c.* pange-).

Fibre; *n. i.* uhsuhbáub, (*pl.* in).

Fickle. He is f.; nookedaä, *v. n.* 2.

Fiddle; *n. i.* nauzhuhbéegun, (*pl.* -un).

Fidgety. See restless.

Field; *n. i.* ketegáun, (*pl.* -un). New field; ooshke ketegaun, ooshkákukhun. He plants a n. f.; ooshkákummegúh-ega, *v. n.* 2.

Fierce. He is f.; gootáumegoonáhgooze, gootáumegwandáhgooze, *v. i.* 10, (*p. c.* gwa-).

Fifteen; medáhswe 'zhe náhnun. In *compos.*, — zhe nahno. See so many.

Fifteenth; ako zhe nahnun.

Fifth; náhning.

Fifthly; ako náhnuning.

Fifty; náhnemeduhnuh. We are f.; ke-náhnemeduhnuwámin, *v. n.* 2, *pl.* There are f.; náhnemeduhnuwáwun, *v. i.* 6. See twenty.

Fifty each; nanáhnemeduhnuh.

Fig; *n. i.* keche-shoowemin, (*pl.* -un).

Fight. He f.; megáuso, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* mag-). He f. him, it; o-megahnaun, o-megáhdaun, *v. t.* III., VII. We f. together; ke-megáhdemin, *mod.* B. They f. (as boys); mahmegáusowug, *v. n.* 4, *pl.* (*p. c.* mam-).

Fighting (the habit of); mahmegáusoosh-kéwin. See war.

Figure. See image.

File; *n. i.* sesepóojegun, (*pl.* -un).

File. He f.; sesepóojega. He f. it; (*in.*



*an.*) o-sesepoodoon, o-sesepoonaun, *v. t.* VIII., III.

Filings; *n. i.* pewáubiko-pewepóojegun.

Fill. He f. it (*in. an.*) with dry things; o-mooshkenuhdoon, o-moosekenuhaun, *v. t.* VIII., I. (*p. c.* mwaush-). He f. it (*in. an.*) with liquid; o-mooshkenábu-doon, o-mooshkenábunaun, *v. t.* VIII., III. He f. him with (joy, peace, &c.); o-mooskenáshkuhwaun, *v. t.* II. He f. up vessels; mooshkahboowa, *v. n.* 2. He f. it up with another vessel; o-mooshkahboowáhdaun. He fills it to overflowing; o-puhzhedábuhdoon, *v. t.* VIII. Fill for; use *mod. c.*

Filled. He, it, is f. (dry things); moosh-kena, *v. n.* 2, *v. i.* 2. He, it, is filled (liquid); mooshkenábe, *v. n.* 3a, *v. i.* 3. He is f. with liquor; dábebe, *v. n.* 3a.

Filter. See strain.

Filth; moo, wéenesewin.

Filthy. He is f.; móowejewe, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* mwah-) His skin is f.; moowejewauzha, *v. n.* 2. His face is f.; moowejewingwa, *v. n.* 2. F. house; móowegummig, (*pl.* -oon). F. story; see obscene.

Fin. Its f.; *n. i.* onínjegun, (*pl.* -un).

Finally; kaguhpé, ishquáuj.

Find. He f. s.-thing; mekáhga, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* mak-). He f. him, it; o-mekuh-waun, o-mekaun, *v. t.* II., VII. He f. him, it (among other objects); o-mekoo-naun, *v. t.* III., VII. He f. him, it (by feeling or groping); o-mekoojenaun, *v. t.* I., VII. He f. it for him; o-mékuh-muhwaun, *mod. c.* He f. s.-thing for

himself; mekuhmauso, *mod. A.* He f. it for himself; o-mekuhmausoon, *v. t.* VI.

Find out. He f. o. s.-th.; mekáhga, *v. n.* 2.

Find fault. See blame, scold.

Fine. It is a f. day; meno-kézhegud, *v. i.* 7, (*p. c.* mano-). — night; meno-tebekud.

Fine (not coarse). It is f. (thread, &c.); *in. an.* ahgáhsuhbegud, -bégeze, *v. i.* 7; *v. n.* 3. It is f. (stuff); *in. an.* béesuh-tuhgud, -tuhgeze, *v. i.* 7, *v. n.* 3.

Fine. See good, beautiful.

Fine-looking. See handsome.

Finger, *n. i.*; same as hand. My, thy, his f.; ne-ke-o-ninj, (*pl.* -een). The small f.; ishquáninj. The fore-f.; enóëninj. The middle f.; náhwëninj. He stretches out his f.; nuhnískáhkooninjeene, *v. n.* 3a. He has long f.; guhgáunooninje, *v. n.* 3a. He has crooked f.; wáugeninje, *v. n.* 3a.

Finish. He f. it; o-keezhetoon, *v. t.* VIII. (*p. c.* kauzh-). He makes him f. it; o-keezhetuhaun, *mod. D.* It is f.; kézhechegáhda, *v. i.* 9. See end, leave off.

Fir; *n. a.* shingoob, (*pl.* -eeg). F.-branch; shingoobáukoon, (*pl.* -ug). F.-spray; shingoobins, (*pl.* -ug). Hut made of f.-branches; shingoobegun, (*pl.* -un).

Fire; *n. i.* ishkoota. In the midst of the f.; nahwishkoota. By the f.; chig ish-koota. He has no f.; uhnëesuhbe, *v. n.* 3. There is no f.; uhnesahta. He puts him, it, in the f.; o-zhágookinzhanaun, *v. t.* I., VII.



Fire a gun. He f. a g.; paushkesega, *v. n. 2.*

Firing of guns, *n. i.* mudwásegáwin.

Fire-brand; *n. i.* kashkáhkedag, (*pl. -in*).

F.-b. for pitching a canoe; pegekáwunesug, (*pl. -oon*).

Fire-fly; *n. a.* wahwahtáse, (*pl. -wug*).

Fire-place; *n. i.* bóoduhwun.

Firm (determined). He is f.; soongandum, mushkuhwandum, *v. n. 5*, (*p. c.* swaung, mash).

Firmanent; *n. i.* meezhuhkeezhik.

Firmly; soonge-, (*e. g.* he stands firmly; soongegáhbuhwe).

First; netum. The f.; natumesing. It is the f.; netumesin, *v. i. 5*. He regards him, it as f.; o-netumánemaun, o-netumándaun, *n. i. I., VII.*, (*p. c.* natum-). He, it is regarded as f.; netumandáhgooze, -dahgwud, *v. i. 10*. He is the f. after him; od-uhkuhwishkuhwaun, *v. t. II*.

First of all (first); núhkuhwa.

First-born. He is the f. b.; suhsékeze, *v. n. 3*. F. b. child; nétumoonzhaun. See boy, girl.

First-fruits; *n. i.* netum-kaúzhedingin.

First-rate, it is; áhpeche ménoosa.

Fish; *n. a.* keego, (*pl. yug*). F. bladder; pequuj. F. bone; keegówekun. F. oil: keegó-pemeda. F. scale; wahnúghuhyee. The f. leaps out of the water; goóguhun, *v. n. 5*. The f. is soft; zhegoóse, *v. n. 3*. The f. is full of bones; sáhgegunúggeze, *v. n. 3*.

Fish (angle). He is f.; wáwábunuhbe, *v. n. 3a.*, (*p. c.* wuhya-). He is f. by

night; nebáhwawabunuhbe. He is f. in a canoe or boat; uhgoomoowawabunuhbe. F. hook; megiskun, (*pl. -un*). F. line; megiskunáyaub, (*pl. -in*). F. rod; wawabunubunaúk, (*pl. -oon*).

Fish (with lines and hooks). He sets a line; puhgedaúbe, *v. n. 3a*. F. line; puhgedaúbe, (*pl. -un*). He hauls out a line; nahduhaúbe, *v. n. 3a*.

Fish (with net). See catch fish, draw net.

Fishing; kegoëkawin. He goes f.; kegoëka, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c.* kahg-). F. ground; puhgedáhwawin.

Fisher (animal); *n. a.* ochig, (*pl. -ug*).

Fisher (bird); *v. n.* okishkemuhneza, (*pl. -g*).

Fisherman; *n. a.* kegoëká-wenéne, (*pl. -wug*).

Fish-hawk; *n. a.* mechegégoona, (*pl. -g*).

Fish-net; *n. a.* uhsab, (*pl. -eeg*).

Fish-store; *n. i.* keégowegúmmig, (*pl. -oon*).

Fissure. See crevice.

Fist; *n. i.* pequáhkooninj, ((*pl. -een*)). He strikes him the f.; o-pequáukoonínjetuhwaun, *v. t. II.*, (*p. c.* paqu-).

Fit. He has a f.; o-nimekuhwe, *v. n. 3*.

Fit. It f. well; menokáhmuhgud, *v. i. 8*. It f. him well (clothing); o-dábishkaun, *v. t. VII*. It f. well in (*e. g.* a key); menóshkena, *v. i. 2*. See put well.

Five; náhnun. In *compos.* náhno (*e. g.* handfuls, barrels, canoes, &c., which see). Five times, or the fifth time; nahning. F. each, or f. every time; nanahning. We are f.; kenáhnunemin,



- mod. B.* There are f. things; nahnunee-noon. It is f. o'clock; nahno-tebúhe-guna.
- Five hundred; nahnwauk.
- Five thousand; nahning-medáuswauk.
- Fix. He f. it; o-nuhnúhetoon, *v. t.* VIII. He has f. it; oge-kéezhetoon; *v. t.* VIII. He f. it right; o-kwúhyukotoon, *v. t.* VIII. He f. it thus; od-ehesetoon, *v. t.* VIII. He f. it well; o-nuhaúkoosedoon. See arrange, repair, fence, fasten.
- Flabby. He is fl.; sháhgoose, *v. n.* 3.
- Flag; *n. i.* kekéwaöon, (*pl.* -un).
- Flag-staff; *n. i.* kekéwaöonáhtig, (*pl.* -oon).
- Flail; *n. i.* puggundúhegun, (*pl.* -un). Fl. (used by the Indians); bahwúhegun, (*pl.* -un).
- Flame; see fire, blaze. The fl. is ascending high; suhsáhguhkoona, *v. i.* 2. There is a blue fl.; ozháhwushquáhkooná *v. i.* 2.
- Flank. See side.
- Flannel; *n. i.* white f.; waubeégin. Yellow f.; osúhwahbégin. Red f.; misquaubeegin.
- Flat. It is f.; (*in. an.*) nuhbuggáh, nuhbúggeze, *v. i.* 1, *v. n.* 3. It is f. (metal); nuhbuggáubikud, tasáubikud, *v. i.* 7, (*an.* -keze, *v. n.* 3); onáubekud, -keze, *v. i.* 7. See smooth.
- Flat-head (Indian); *n. a.* nabúggindeba, (*pl.* -g).
- Flat-iron; shooshkwáguhegun, (*pl.* -un).
- Flat stone; *n. i.* tasáubik, (*pl.* -oon).
- Flatten. He f. it; (*in. an.*) o-tásetoon, o-taseäun, *v. t.* VIII., I. (*p. c.* tuhya-).

- He f. it out, *e.g.*, silver; (*in. an.*) o-zhebahdahaun, o-zhebahdahwaun, *v. t.* VII, V. (*p. c.* zhaub-). See hammer flat.
- Flatter. He f. him; o-wahwéezheäun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* waw-); o-muhmequáshnaun, *v. t.* III.
- Flattery; *n. i.* wahwéezhindewin.
- Flatulent. See belch.
- Flavour. See taste.
- Flax; *n. i.* uhsuhbáub.
- Flay; See skin.
- Flea; *n. a.* puhbig, (*pl.* wug). He has fleas; puhbigoose, *v. n.* 3.
- Fledged. It is f.; omeegwune. It is not f.; pushkóose, *v. n.* 3.
- Flee. He f.; ozhemo, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* wazh-). See fly for safety.
- Flesh; *n. i.* weeyaus, weeyáusemah. My, thy, his f.; ne-ke-we-yaus. He has f.; oweeyáuse, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* waw-). He is f.; weeyausewe, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* wahy-). He makes himself f.; weeyáusewéédezo, *mod. A.* He takes the f. off the bones; o-gechegunázhaun weeyaus.
- Flexible. It is f.; séebiskáh-gud, *v. i.* 7, (*p. c.* saub-). See supplé.
- Flimsy. It is f.; puhbuhgegud, *v. i.* 7.
- Fling. See throw.
- Flint; *n. a.* peewáunug, (*pl.* -oog).
- Flirt; *p. n. a.* nwahdekwawashkid. He or she is a f.; neshebahnekum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* nashe-).
- Float. He, it, floats in the water; uhgwinjin, uhgwinda, *v. n.* 6, *v. i.* 2, (*p. c.* agw-). He f. on the surface (in a canoe, &c.); uhgóomo, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* ag-). He, it, floats about; tátabuhúhgwinjin, -da.



He, it, comes to the surface and floats; mooshkuhúhgwinjin, -da.

Float (for a net); *n. i.* uhgwinjónahgun, (*pl.* -un). See also buoy.

Flock of sheep; máhnishtáhnesug waquéenoogig. See many together.

Flock of birds; báhmuhuhmóogig penásewug. They are in a f.; bemúhuhmoog.

Flog. See chastise.

Flood; nekebewin. See deluge. There is a f.; mooshkuhun, nekebémuhgud, *v. i.* 6, 8, (*p. c.* mwaush-nak-).

Floor. On the f.; méchesug. In the middle of the f.; náhwesug. Under the f.; uhnáumesug. The f. is dirty; weenesuggáh, *v. i.* 1. The f. is wet; nebewesuggáh, *v. i.* 1. The f. is clean; peenesuggáh. He scrubs the f.; kesébege súggenega, *v. n.* 2. F. of wigwam (*i. e.* place prepared to lie on); uhpéshe-moon. He makes a f.; uhpeshemooneka, *v. n.* 2.

Flooring (boards); *n. a.* uhpeshemoonáuk, (*pl.* -oog).

Flour; *n. a.* nahpahna-; buhquázhegun (properly bread; to distinguish prefix páusezid, ground). Flour-bag; nahpahna mushkemood, buhquazhegunewauzh, (*pl.* -un).

Flour-mill; *n. a.* pootahgun; pesepóogegun, (*pl.* -ug).

Flow. The water flows out; móokejewun nebe, *v. i.* 6, (*p. c.* mwauk-). The tide is flowing; mooshkáh gumme nebe. The river f. into the lake; sáhgejéjewun sebe.

Flower; *n. i.* wahwahsekona; wáube-

goon, (*pl.* -in). He makes artificial f.; waubegóoneka, *v. n.* 2.

Fluid. See liquid.

Flute; *n. i.* pépegwun, (*pl.* -un). He plays on the f.; pépegwa, *v. n.* 2.

Flutter. It (a bird or moth) flutters; mudwáyaungása, *v. n.* 2; puhpuggetáse, *v. n.* 3.

Fly; *n. a.* óojee, ((*pl.* -g).

Fly (as a bird). He fl.; pémesa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* pam-). He fl. about; pahpáh-mesa. He fl. around; kewetahsa. He fl. hither; péjesa. He fl. from; óonjesa. He fl. in; pindegasa. He fl. out; sáhgejesa. He fl. up; oombesa. He fl. away; puhsegwúhō, *v. n.* 4. Fly away with; see take up.

Fly (*inan. obj.*). It fl. off; náhjebeda, *v. i.* 2. It fl. from; oonjebeda. It fl. hither; péjebeda. It fl. in; pinjebeda. It fl. out; sáhgejebeda. It fl. up; oombebeda. See whiz.

Fly (down). He, it fl. or glides down; naunzhesa, *v. n.* 2.

Fly (for safety). He fl. for s.; ózhemo, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* wazh-). He fl. from him, it; od-ózhemaun, *v. t.* I.; od-ózhindaun, *v. t.* VII. He fl. to him, it; o-náuje-neézhemaun, o-naujéneezhindaun, *v. t.* I., VII., (*p. c.* nuhyauj). He fl. somewhere; enenézhemo, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* ane-).

Flying; *n. i.* pemésawin.

Flying squirrel; *n. a.* shuhgushkáunduh-wa, (*pl.* -g).

Foal; *n. a.* máunezhans, (*pl.* -ug).

Foam; *n. i.* beetá.



- Foam. He f. at the mouth; beetáwe-  
doon, *v. n. 6*, (*p. c. baut-*). He f. at the  
m. after running; beetawuhnaumo,  
*v. n. 4*. He f. with anger; beetáwe-  
doonágedáuso, *v. n. 4*. The lake is  
white with f.; wahsaushkah.
- Fœtus; *n. a.* wazhegid.
- Fog; *n. i.* uhwún. It is foggy; uhwún,  
*v. i. 6*. The f. is falling; peenuhwún.  
The f. vanishes; paukuhwún.
- Fold. See sheepfold.
- Fold.<sup>n</sup> He f. it; o-pisketánaun, *v. t.*  
VII. He f. it (cloth stuff, &c.) *in. an*;  
onuhbwágenaun, *v. t. VII. I.* It is f.;  
piskesin, *v. i. 5*, (*p. c. pask-*).
- Foliage. There is f.; uhnéebishekah, *v.*  
*i. 1*. See leaves.
- Follow. He f.; noopenuhke, *v. n. 3 a*,  
(*p. c. nwahp-*). He f. him, it; o-nóo-  
penuhnaun, o-nóopenuhdaun, *v. t. III.,*  
VII. He f. the road; o-nuhguhtoóüh-  
doon meekunuh, *v. t. VIII*; o-pemúh-  
uhdoon meekunuh, *v. t. VIII*. He f.  
his track; o-pemúhunaun, *v. t. I.* He  
f. a trail; enuhmóojéga, *v. n. 2*.
- Follow in succession. He f. in suc.;  
ahnekashkahga, *v. n. 3*. He f. him  
in suc.; od-ahnekáshkuhwaun, *v. t. II.,*  
(*p. c. uhyah-*). It f.; ahnekasin, *v. i.*  
*5*.
- Fond of. He is f. of it (food); o-netah-  
wundaun, *v. t. VII.,* (*p. c. nat-*).
- Food, *n. i.* meejim. See provisions.
- Fool; *p. n. a.* kakebáhdezid, (*pl. jig-*).  
He is a f.; kuhkebáhdeze, *v. n. 3*. He  
plays the f.; oombáhzhese, *v. n. 3*, (*p.*  
*c. wamb-*). He f. with him, it; o-koo-

pujjeäun, o-koopujjetoon, *v. t. I., VIII,*  
kwah-).

Foolish. He is f.; kuhkebáhdeze, *v. n.*  
*3*. It is f.; kuhkebáhdud, *v. i. 7*, (*p.*  
*c. kak-*). He acts f.; kuhkebáhjéga,  
*v. n. 2*. He makes a f. noise; kéwun-  
ese, *v. n. 3*. See frivolous.

Foolishness; *n. i.* kuhkebáhdezewin.

Foot; *n. i.* ozidumah. My, thy his f.;  
nezid, kezid, ozid, (*pl. -un*). Right f.;  
kechezid. Left f.; nuhmunjezid. The  
other f.; nuhbunázid. He has f.; o-  
zidde, *v. n. 3 a*. He has clean f.; pœ-  
nezedá, *v. n. 2*. He has convulsions in  
his f.; chechebezedáshkah, *v. n. 1*. He  
has cramps in his f.; ojezedápenego, *v.*  
*n. 4*. He has a dead f.; nebówezedá,  
*v. n. 2*. He has hairy f.; mameshe-  
zedá. He has dirty f.; weenezedá. He  
has large feet; muhmungezedá. He  
has long f.; guhguhnoozeda. One f.  
is longer than the other; nuhbunáge-  
noozeda. He has only one f.; nuhbu-  
názeda. He has pain in his f.; dáwe-  
zedá. He has a scar on his f.; o-jeshe-  
zedá. He has a short f.; tuhkoozedá.  
He has short feet; tuhtuhkoozedá. One  
foot is shorter than the other; nuhbu-  
nátuhkoozedá. He has a small f.; uh-  
gáhsezedá. He has small feet; buhbe-  
wezedá. His foot is bloody; misqué-  
wezedá. His feet are bound; muh-  
máunjégozedábeze. He binds his feet;  
o-muhmaúnjégozedábenaun, *v. t. I.* His  
ft. is bruised; shuhsháhgozedáshkooze,  
*v. n. 3*. He bruises his (own) f.; tuh-  
túhgoozedaödezo. His feet are cold;

tuhkezedá, *v.*  
with cold; tu  
His f. are  
His foot  
amputates his  
*v. t. V.* His f  
adátah, *v. n.*  
kootegozedásh  
rozen; mushk  
His f. is p  
ginsó, *v. n. 4.*  
gedá. His f  
edá. His feet  
His f. are warn  
ret; nébeweze  
máhkezedá.  
gedáso, *v. n.*  
against s.-th)  
He lifts h  
He presse  
naun, *v. t. III*  
medicine; o-se  
He sprains hi  
kedábenaun  
-kesebegezed  
his (own) f.;  
ripes his f.  
He wipes his  
See note  
(measure).  
feet; ningot  
ed. So man  
many f.? Ah  
not of a hill;  
not-bath. He  
fashion); uh  
cting. He h



túhkezedá, *v. n. 2.* His f. are numb with cold; tuhquáhkezedáwuje, *v. n. 3.* His f. are chapped; kepezedá, *v. n. 2.* His foot is cut off; kishkezedá. He amputates his f.; o-kishkezedázhwaun, *v. t. V.* His f. is dislocated; kootegozedátah, *v. n. 1.* He dislocates his f.; kootegozedáshin, *v. n. 6.* His foot is frozen; mushkuhwúhjezedáwuhje, *v. n. 3.* His f. is pierced; shébunezedázhegáuso, *v. n. 4.* His f. is swollen; páugezedá. His f. is stiff; chebuhtáhkoozédá. His feet are tender; nóokezedá. His f. are warm; kezhózedá. His f. are wet; nébewezedá. His foot is wounded; máhkezedá. He burns his f.; buhdugozedáso, *v. n. 4.* He hurts his foot (against s.-th); máungezedáshin, *v. n. 6.* He lifts his f.; oombezedáne, *v. n. 3.* He presses his foot; o-maugoozedánaun, *v. t. III.* He rubs his foot with medicine; o-senegoozedábenaun, *v. t. I.* He sprains his f. by pulling it; o-páhkezedábenaun. He washes his feet; o-kesébegezedánaun, *v. t. I.* He washes his (own) f.; kesébegezedá, *v. n. 2.* He wipes his f.; o-késezedáwaun, *v. t. V.* He wipes his (own) f.; késezedá, *v. n. 2.* See note under arm.

Foot (measure). One, two, three, &c., feet; ningotoozid, neezhoozid, nesoozid. So many feet; dtussozid. How many f.? Ahneen andussozid?

Foot of a hill; nesáhke.

Foot-bath. He takes a foot-bath (Indian fashion); uhbáukumaúso, *v. n. 4.*

Footing. He has a good f.; menokumme,

*v. n. 3a.* He has a bad f.; máhnekumme, *v. n. 3a.*

Footstep. See track.

Footstool; *n. i.* úhgoojesedáshemoon, (*pl. -un*).

For; expressed by the use of *mod. c.*: (*e.g.*, He buys it; o-keeshpénuhdoon. He buys it for him; o-keeshpénuhduhwaun).

For the sake of; oonje.

For; mah: *e.g.*, For he said this; oo-oo mah kéekedo).

Forbear; see cease. Forbear! pákah!

Forbearance. See patience.

Forbid. He f.; genúhumáhga, *v. n. 2,* (*p. c. gan-*). He f. him, it; o-genúhumuhwaun, o-genúhuhmahdaun, *v. t. II. VII.*

Forbidden. It is f.; genúhumahgámuhgud, *v. i. 8,* (*p. c. gan-*). See prohibition.

Force. He f. him to do it; o-múshkuhwedóodumoäun, *v. t. I;* He f. him to walk, sit down, &c., use *mod. D.*, with mushkuhwe prefixed. He f. him back; o-mushkuhwe-mínjemenaun, *v. t. I,* (*p. c. mashk-*). See threat.

Force, *n.* See power.

Forceps. See pincers, tooth.

Ford; anduhzhe tuhkumahdegahzing. He f. a river; tuhkumahdegahze, *v. n. 3.*

Forebode. See augur.

Forehead; *n. i.* kuttegwun; okuhtig.

Foreign. He is f. (a foreigner); muhyuggeze, *v. n. 3* (*p. c. may-*). See strange.

Foreknow. He f. him; keezhah ogekekanemáun.



Foreman; *p. n. a.* nahgáhnezid, (*pl.* -jig).  
 Foremost: *adv.* neegáhnandáhgwuhkúm-  
 mig. See lead.  
 Forenoon (in the); chèbwah náhwuhquag.  
 Forequarter (of an animal); oosáhgin.  
 Forerunner; *p. n. a.* nahgáhnishkaud,  
 (*pl.* -jig).  
 Forest; *n. i.* metigwúhke, (*pl.* wun-). In  
 the f. or bush; méti gwuhkeeng, or nóo-  
 peming, (see *intérior*). There is a f.;  
 pemúhquah, *v. i.* I. In the middle of a  
 f.; náhwuhquah. Near the f.; che-  
 guhquah. The f. is far off; wahsuh-  
 uhquúkwah. The f. looks white; wau-  
 buhquah. The f. is low; tahbussúh-  
 quah. The f. is thick; kebúhquah.  
 F. or grove of alder, cedar, elm, &c.;  
 wahdóopeke, kéezhegeke, ahnébeke,  
 (*pl.* -wun). He walks on the border of  
 a f.; zheshodúhquuhum, *v. n.* 5.  
 Foretell. He f.; negaunáhjemo, *v. n.* 4.  
 See prophecy.  
 Forge; *n. i.* uhwishtooyáhwegummig.  
 Forget. He f.; wuhnándum, *v. n.* 5, (*p.*  
*c.* wan-). He forgets him, it; o-wuh-  
 nanemaun, o-wuhnandaun, *v. t.* I., VII.  
 He f. it (it goes out of his heart); osáh-  
 gejedaáshkáhgoon, *v. t.* II., (*in. obj.*).  
 See leave behind.  
 Forgetful. He is f.; netah-wuhnandum.  
 Forgetfulness; wuhnándumoowin.  
 Forgive. He f.; poonandum, *v. n.* 5,  
 (*p. c.* pwaun-). He f. him, it; o-poo-  
 nandumuhwaun, o-poonandaun, *v. t.* I.  
 VII. We f. each other; kepoonándum-  
 áhdemin, *mod. B.*, see put away. He  
 is forgiven; poonegedatahgooze, *v. n.*

3) gahseühmuhwah, *v. t.* II., *pass.* It  
 is f.; poonanjégáhda, *v. i.* 2; wabene-  
 gáhda, *v. i.* 2.  
 Forgiveness, *n. i.* F. (given); poonege-  
 dátahgáwin, gáhseühmahgáwin. F.  
 (received); poonegedátahgoowin, gáh-  
 seühmáhgoowin. F. (mutual); poonä-  
 nindewin.  
 Forgotten. He, it is f.; wuhnandah-  
 gooze, -dahgwud, *v. i.* 10. He, it is  
 quite f.; wuhnanjégauso, -gahda, *v. i.* 9.  
 Fork. Table f.; pahtúhkuhegun, (*pl.*  
 -un). Hay f.; nahsuhwaubedáëgun,  
 (*pl.* -un).  
 Fork. He f. (uses a f.); pahtúhkuhega,  
*v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* pat-). He f. it up. (*an.*  
*in.*); o-puhtuhkáhwaun, o-puhtuhkuh-  
 aun, *v. t.* V., VIII.  
 Forlorn. See lonely.  
 Form (shape); ezhenáhgoozewin.  
 Form. He f. him, it (sculpture); o-muh-  
 zenekoonauun, -koodaun, *v. t.* III., VII.  
 (*p. c.* maz-). See make, carve.  
 Formed. He, it is f. (made); ozhege,  
 (*e.g.* the potato is f. in the ground, the  
 corn in the ear, the child in the womb),  
 ozhegin, *v. i.* 5, (*p. c.* wazh-).  
 Former; -bun: *e.g.*, My former canoe;  
 ninchéemaunebun. See grammar.  
 Formerly; wuhyáshkud, kuhyút.  
 Formidable. He, it, is f.; gootáumeg-  
 wandahgooze, -dahgwud, *v. i.* 10.  
 Fornication; *n. i.* pezhegwáhdezewin.  
 Forsake. He f. him, it (leave); o-nuh-  
 guhnaun, o-nuhguhdaun, *v. t.* III., VII.  
 — (give up); o-wabenaun, *v. t.* I., VII.  
 (*p. c.* nag-wuhyab-).



Forsaken. He, it, is f.; wábenegáuso, -gáhda, *v. i. 9*, (*p. c. wuhyab*).

Fort; *n. i. wahkúhegun*, (*pl. -un*). In the f.; pinjawhíkúhegun. Outside the f.; uhgoojewahkúhegun.

Forth. See go, come, lead, flow, &c.

Forthwith; pahbega.

Fortieth; neemeduhnuh duching.

Fortify. He f. him, it; o-soongeseäun, o-soongetoon, *v. t. I., VIII.* (*p. c. swaung-*). He f. his heart; o-soongedaashkuhwaun, *v. t. II.*

Fortitude; *n. i. soongedaäwin*.

Fortnight; neezho-uhnúmeäkézhegud.

Fortunate. He is f.; shahwandahgooze, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. shaw-*). See luck.

Fortune. See riches.

Forty; néemeduhnuh. We are f.; kenéemeduhnuhwámin, *v. n. 2*, *pl.* There are f.; néemeduhnuhwáwun, *v. i. 6*.

Forty each; naneemedunuh. In *compos.*, neemeduhnuh dusso.

Forward; *adv. néegaunenuhká*.

Fossil; *n. a. muhyáhmuhkausenáhgoozid uhsin*.

Foster. See adopted.

Foul. See filthy.

Found. He, it, is f.; mekáuso, mekáhjegáuso, mekáhda, mekahjegahda, *v. n. 4*, *v. i. 2*, (*p. c. mak-*).

Foundling mekáhgun, (*pl. -ug*). Found thing; mekáhgun, (*pl. -un*).

Foundation; uhzhóocheséhegun, o-núhkumme geséhegun. F. stone; uhzhóocheséhegunáhbik.

Founded. It is well f.; minjemóosechegáhda, *v. i. 2*, (*p. c. manje-*).

Foundry; *n. i. ningesegawegúmmig*.

Fountain. See spring.

Four; neewin. In *compos.* neeö: (*e.g.*, handfuls, barrels, canoes, &c., which see). Four times, or the fourth time; néewing. Four each, or four every time; nanéewing. We are four; kenéewemin, *mod. B.* There are four things; newenoon, *v. i. 5*, *pl.* It is four o'clock; neeö-tebúheguná.

Four hundred; néewauk.

Four thousand; néewing medáuswauk.

Fourth. The fourth; ako-néewing.

Fourthly; ako-néewing.

Fourteen; medauswe, zhe neewin. In *comp.* zhe-neeö. See so many.

Fourteenth; ako zhe neewing.

Fowl; *n. a. puhkuháhqua*, (*pl. -g*).

Fox; *n. a. wahgoosh*, (*pl. -ug*).

Fraction (piece broken off); buhquábene-gun.

Fractured. See broken.

Fragile. See weak, brittle.

Fragment (that which is left); ishquunjegun, (*pl. -un*). See piece, shred.

Fragrant. It is f.; (*an. in.*) meno-máhgooze, -máhgwud, *v. i. 10*.

Frame-house; *n. i. nubúggesugowegúmmig*, (*pl. -oon*).

France; *n. i. wametegóoshewuhkee*. In, to, or from France; wametegóoshewuhkéeng.

Freckled. He is f.; ketuhgeengwa, *v. n. 2*.

Free. He is f.; tebanindezo. See loose, emancipate.

Freedom; *n. i. tebanindezoowin*.



Freely; *adv.* wánepuzh.

Freeze. It fr. over (or is frozen); kushkudin, mushkuhwudin, *v. i.* 5, (*p. c.* kash-, mash-). He fr. to death; mushkuhwuhje, *v. n.* 3. He feels himself fr.; meekuhwuhje. His feet are frozen; mushkuhwujzedáwujje, *v. n.* 3, so also hands, ears, &c., substituting ninje, tuhwuga, for zeda. It fr. to it; uhgóosquuhdin, *v. i.* 5.

Freight (merchandize, &c.) uhnookáujegun.

French. Fr. man; Wametegooshe, (*pl.* -wug). Fr. woman; Wametegooshequa, (*pl.* -g). Fr. child; Wametegooshans, (*pl.* -ug); Fr. language; Wametegooshemowin. He talks Fr.; Wametegooshemo, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* wuhyam-). Fr. writing; Wametegóoshewébeëgun. He writes Fr.; Wametegooshewebeëga, *v. n.* 2. It is written or printed in Fr.; Wametegooshewesin, *v. i.* 5. It is translated into Fr.; Wametegóoshewesechegahda, *v. i.* 9. He t. it into Fr.; o-wametegóoshewesetoon, *v. t.* VIII.

Frequently; nahningim, (or double the first syllable of the verb, *e. g.* o-guhnoonaun, he speaks to him; o-guhguhnoonaun, he often speaks to him). See Grammar.

Fresh; ooshke.

Fretful. He (a child) is fr.; muhmúhwe, *v. n.* 3.

Friday; *n. i.* nahno-kezhegud. Every Fr.; nanáhno-kézhegukkin. The Fr. after next; uhwus-wade-nahnokezheguk. See Tuesday.

Friend. My, thy, his fr.; neejekewa, keejekewa, (*pl.* -yug); weejekewáyun. Friend!; néeje! Friends!; neejekewaëdoog! (neekahnis, brother may also be used). He is his, its fr; o-meno-enahwámaun, o-meno-enahwandaun, *v. t.* I., VII.

Friendship; *n. i.* enahwándewin, sahgeëdewin.

Fright; *n. i.* uhmuhnésowin. See alarm.

Frighten. He fr. him; o-ságeäun, ódáhmuwhaun, *v. t.* I., II., (*p. c.* suhya-, uhyah-). See scare.

Frightened. He is fr.; sagándum, *v. n.* 5. megooshkáuje-uhyáh, *v. n.* 1. He looks fr; sagénáhgooze, *v. n.* 3,

Frightful. He, it is fr.; gootáumegooze gootáumegwud. *v. n.* 3, *v. i.* 7. See horrible.

Fringe; *n. i.* tuhtebegwáujégun.

Frisky. He is fr; wuhnishquáse, *v. n.* 3.

Frivolous, (thoughtless); pesenáhdeze, *v. n.* 3. Fr., (never still); wuhnishquáse, *v. n.* 3. Fr. (noisy); osaúmesse, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* pas-, wan-, was-).

Frivolously; wuhnishquauj, kuhkebauj.

Frock. See gown, dress.

Frog; *n. a.* o-muhkuhke, (*pl.* -g). Green fr.; shushúgguhwushkoogese, (*pl.* -g).

From; oonje, with -ng. See come from, go from, &c. See also since, with, out of, &c.

Front. In front; neegaun. See before.

Frost; mushkúhwudin. See hoar fr.

Frost bitten. See freeze.

Froth. See foam.

Frown. He fr.; nishkaújingwa, *v. n.* 2.



Frugal. See economical.

Fruit; *n. i.* méenewin, (*pl.* -un). Fr. of the earth; uhkeeng wanjeginin. Fr. of a tree; máhnewung metig. Fruit tree; máhnewid metig. See yield. Diff. kinds of fr. . weeyúggemenun.

Fruitful. It is fr.; netahméenewe, *v. n.* 3.

Frustrate. He fr. it; o-buhnáhjetoon, *v. t.* VIII.

Fry. He fries it, (*an. in.*); o-sahsuhkooquunaun, o-sahsuhkóoquudaun, *v. t.* I., VII., (*p. c.* suhyah-).

Frying-pan; *n. i.* sahsakooquaun, (*pl.* -un); sahsukooquájegun, (*pl.* -un).

Fuel (wood); *n. i.* mesun. Green wood; ushkáhtig. Dry wood; meshewáhtig. Split wood; pesegúhesun. He has no f.; áhtuhwa, *v. n.* 2. He has burnt up all his f.; cháhguhkesuhmah, *v. n.* I. See wood, coal, charcoal, chop.

Fugitive; *n. a.* kémewenéne, (*pl.* -wug).

Fulfil, (bring to pass). He f. it; otebishkoosetoon, *v. t.* VIII. See effect.

Fulfilled. It is f.; tebishkoosechegáhda, *v. i.* 9, (*p. c.* tabish-).

Full. See filled.

Fully. See thoroughly.

Fumigate. He f. him, it; o-gékuhnuhmooswaun, -moosaun, *v. t.* V., VII. (*p. c.* gauk-).

Fun (merriment); shoomewáhdezewin.

Funeral; *n. i.* puhgedándumoowin.

Fungus (growing on a tree); wahzhushquado, (*pl.* -wug).

Funnel; *n. i.* pinsebájegun, (*pl.* -un). He pours it thr. a f.; o-pinsebahdoon, *v. t.* VIII.

Funny. It is f.; wahweyahdandáhgwud, *v. i.* 7. See droll.

Fur (or wool); péewuy. Its fur; o-péewuy. It has fine f.; pesepeewuhyá, *v. n.* 2. It has good f.; minwáhwa. It has very good thick f.; pesuhgwáhwa. It has long f.; guhgáhnopeewuhya. It has short f.; tetesáhwa. It has black fur all over; póosmuhkuhdáwahwa. See trade. Summer fur; neebene-wuhyaun.

Furious, He is f.; kuhgwáhnesuggegedáuso, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* kagw-).

Furl. He f. (the sail); o-duhtebejenaun, *v. t.* VII.

Furnace; *n. i.* ningáhpekézegun, (*pl.* -un).

Furnish. See procure, prepare, supply.

Furnished. It is f. (a room); wahwázhe-sechegáhda, *v. i.* 9, (*p. c.* wawa-).

Furniture; uhyáhbujujetoongin.

Furrow; pasáhnekáhdag.

Further; nuhwúj wáhsuh. See beyond.

Further and further; áshkum wahsuh.

He goes off f. and f.; méwe, *v. n.* 3a, (*p. c.* mah-).

Fuss. See bustle about.

Future; negaun enuhkayah. F. generations; see generations.

## G.

Gabble. He g.; osáumedoon, *v. n.* 6, (*p. c.* was-).

Gag. He g. him; o-kushkumáhkodoon-áshkuhwaun, *v. t.* II.; or, ogebodoonánaun, *v. t.* III.



Gaiety; *n. i.* paupenánemoowin. Drunken  
g.; shoowándumoowin.  
Gain. He g. it; o-kushketoon, *v. t.* VIII.  
See procure, earn. He g. the game;  
see win. It is gained; kushkechegáu-  
so, -gáhda, *v. i.* 9. Gained; *obj.* kúsh-  
kechegun, (*pl.* -un). Gain, gaining;  
*n. i.* kushkechegáwin.  
Gain over. He g. him o.; o-kúshkeäun,  
*v. t.* I.  
Gainsay. See contradict, deny.  
Gaiter. See legging.  
Gall, *n. i.* weensoop.  
Gallery. In the g.; ishpemésegoong.  
Gallon; menequáujegun. See measure.  
Gallop. He g.; kechegwaushkoone, *v. n.*  
3.  
Gallows; uhgoonédewe-metig.  
Gamble. They g.; uhtáhdewug, *mod.* B.  
Gambler; *p. n. a.* atáhgashkid, (*pl.* -jig).  
Gambling; *n. i.* uhtahgashkewin. G.-  
house; uhtáhde-wegummig, (*pl.* -oon).  
Game (play); odúmenoowin, (*pl.* -un).  
Noisy g.; oombáhkumegezewin, (*pl.*  
-un). Game of ball (with crosier); puh-  
guhudoowáwin.  
Game (animals, &c.); gahoosángin.  
Gang. They are together in a g.; oquée-  
noowug, *v. n.* 4, *pl.* (*p. c.* waquee-).  
Gangway; *n. i.* wanjepóosing.  
Gaol; *n. i.* kebáhkwhodewegúmmig, (*pl.*  
-oon).  
Gaoler; *p. n. a.* ganuhwándung kebáh-  
kwuhodewegummig.  
Gap. See hole, crevice.  
Gape. See yawn.  
Garden; *n. i.* ketegáunans, (*pl.* -un).

Garland; *n. i.* waubegoona-suhsagáhje-  
gun, (*pl.* -un).  
Garments. See clothes.  
Garner. See granary.  
Garter; *n. i.* kushkedáusabesoon, (*pl.* un).  
Gasp. He g. for breath; ishkunáumo,  
*v. n.* 4.  
Gate; *n.* ishquáundam, (*pl.* -un).  
Gather. He g. it together; (*in. an.*) o-  
máhwunjeäun, o-máhwunjetoon, *v. t.* I.  
VIII., (*p. c.* muhyah-). He g. people  
together; o-máhwunsoomaun, *v. t.* I.  
He g. it for him; o-máhwunjetúhmuh-  
waun, *mod. c.* He g. it for himself;  
máhwunjetuhmáuso, *mod. a.* He g. it  
with him; o-mahwunjewéejewaun, *v. t.*  
I. They are g. together in great num-  
bers; máhmuhwenoowug, *v. n.* 4 *pl.*  
See meet, summon.  
Gather berries. He g. b.; muhwánsó,  
*v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* maw-). He g. cranb.,  
strawb., &c.; mushkégeméneka, odáë-  
méneka, *v. n.* 2.  
Gathered object; máhwunjegun, (*pl.* -un).  
Gaudy. It is g.; suhságah, *v. i.* 1.  
Gauze; *n. i.* zhebahwuhsáëgin.  
Gay. He is g.; shoomewáhdeze, pah-  
penánemo, *v. n.* 3, 4, (*p. c.* shwaum-  
puhyaup-). See happy, joyful.  
Gaze. He g. at s. thing with surprise;  
mahmahkáhsahbunga, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.*  
muhyah-). He g. at him, it with s.;  
o-máhmahkaksáhbumaun, o-máhmah-  
kaksáhbundaun, *v. i.* I., VII. See  
look at.  
Gazing stock; máhmahkaksáhbunjegun,  
(*pl.* -ug, -un).



Gelding; papazhegóonguhzhe paquazhuh-oond, (*pl.* -jig).

General; muhyáhmuhwe negáhnezid ó-gemah, (*pl.* -g).

Generally (usually); kágah úhpuna.

Generation (producing); oondáhdesewin.

G. of vipers; kenábegoong wandáh-desejig. Unto the third g.; nuhnauzh nesing kaáhnekabemáhdezing. From g. to g.; menik kaneáhneka-bemáhdezing. Future g.; ka-ne-áhneka-bemáhdezejig- Past g.; kah-pe-ahneka-bemahdezejig.

Generous. He is g.; mahmégewa, netahshahwanjega, *v. n.* 2.

Gentile; *n. a.* mahyúgguhnishenáhba, (*pl.* -ug).

Gentle. He is gentle; pakáhdeze, menodaä, *v. n.* 3, 2., (*p. c.* puhya-, man-).

He is g. with him; o-pákahdesétuhwaun, *v. t.* II. The horse, &c., is g.; waúnguhweze, *v. n.* 3. See meek, patient.

Gentleman; o-gemah, (*pl.* -g); kachetwáhwezid, (*pl.* -jig).

Gentleness; *n. i.* pakáhdezewin.

Gently; séebiskauj, núhägauj.

Gently! pakah!

Genuine. It is g.; quuhyúkwud, *v. i.* 7.

Geography; *n. i.* uhke muzzenuhegun, uhkéwebéëgun,

Germ. See bud.

German; *n. a.* Ahnemáh, (*pl.* -yug), (corruption of Allemand). He speaks G.; Ahnemáhmo, *v. n.* 4. See English.

Germinate. It g.; suhgúnwe, *v. i.* 3.

Get. See procure, gain, win.

Get down. See descend, climb, slide.

Get from. He g. it (*in. an.*) from; od-oondenaun, *v. t.* I., VII., (*e. g.* he gets pork from the store; ahdáhwawegúm-megoong od-oondenaun kookoosh). See got from.

Get in. He g. in; poose, *v. n.* 3. See go in.

Get lost. See lose the way.

Get off. Same as get down.

Get on. See climb up.

Get out. See go out.

Get over. See jump, go, step over.

Get ready. See prepare.

Get up. See climb, rise.

Get worse. See worse.

Ghastly. It is g.; kuhgwáhnesuggandáh-gwúd, *v. i.* 7.

Ghost; *n. a.* cheébuy, (*pl.* -ug).

Giant; *n. a.* mesáhba, (*pl.* g). Fabulous g.; windego, (*pl.* -g).

Giddy. He is g.; kewushqua, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* kahw-). He is g. from drinking; kewushquábe, *v. n.* 3a. He is g. from heat; kewushquáso, *v. n.* 4. He is g. from smelling; kewushquanóso, *v. n.* 4. He is g. from falling; kewushquáshin, *v. n.* 6. He is g. from s. thing falling on him; kewushquakóoso, *v. n.* 4. He is g. from turning round; kewushquádenooka, *v. n.* 2.

Giddiness; *n. i.* kewushquáwin.

Gift (given); megewáwin. (Received); méenegoowin. (Mutual); méenedewin, (*pl.* -un).

Gild. He g. it; (*an. in.*) od-osúhwahshooneyahkáhnaun, -kahdaun, *v. t.* III, VII. (*p. c.* wasuh-).



- Gilt. It is g. ; (*an. in.*) osúhwah-shooneyahkáuso, -káhda, *v. i.* 9.
- Gimlet ; *n. i.* pemenegáuns, (*pl.* -un).
- Gird. He g. himself ; kéchepeso, *v. n.* 4. See tie, put on, blanket.
- Girdle ; *n. a.* kéchepesoon, (*pl.* -ug). Woollen g. ; miskogúd, (*pl.* -ug). Wool for a g. ; miskoguhdayaub. He makes a w. g. ; miskogúdeka, *v. n.* 2.
- Girl ; *n. a.* equázans, (*pl.* -ug). First-born g. ; mahjekequáwiss, (*pl.* -ug).
- Girth ; uhsóochepejegin, (*pl.* -un).
- Give. He g. or give away ; mégewa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* mahg-). He gives it to him ; o-meenaun, *v. t.* III. He gives him, it, away ; o-megewánun, o-megewan, *v. t.* VI. ; o-puhgedenaun, *v. t.* I, VII. (*p. c.* pag-). He gives it away to him ; o-puhgedenuhmuhwaun, *mod. c.* We give it to each other ; keménedemin, *mod. B.* See distribute.
- Give back. He g. it b. ; náyaub mégewa. He g. it b. to him ; nayaub o-meenaun, od-ahzhánaun, *v. t.* III. (*p. c.* azh-).
- Give birth. See birth.
- Give to drink. He g. to d. ; menúhewa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* man-). He gives him to drink ; o-menuháun, *v. t.* I. See treat.
- Give rest. He g. him r. ; od-aunwábeäun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* uhyaun-).
- Give thanks. He g. t. ; máhmooyuhwa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* muhyah-).
- Give up. See abandon.
- Given. He, it is g. away ; puhgedene-gáuso, -gahda, *v. i.* 9. S. th. is given to him by spiritual influence ; menegó-

- weze, *v. n.* 3. It is given (is a gift) ; megewáwenewun, *v. i.* 6.
- Giving ; mahmegewáwin.
- Glad. He is g. ; minwándum, moojegan-dum, nuhándum, oonahnegwándum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* man-, mwauj-, na-, wan-). He is g. and thankful ; méekoonuhwayándum. See thankful.
- Glad (make). He m. him g. ; ominwandumeäun, *v. t.* I. He m. him glad (by some good service) ; o-méekoonuhwáäun.
- Gladly ; wawane. He hears him gladly ; o-ménotuhwaun, *v. t.* II.
- Gland. My, thy, gl. ; neníshk, keníshk, (*pl.* -wug). His g. ; o-nishwun.
- Glass ; *n. i.* wahsáchegunáhbik, (*pl.* -oon).
- Glide. He g. through the air ; pejebes, *v. n.* 4. He g. or flies down ; náunzhesa, *v. n.* 2. He g. into the water ; góogesa, *v. n.* 2. It g. away ; máhjebeda, *v. i.* 2. See fly.
- Globe (The) ; ewh uhke.
- Globular. It is g. ; (*an. in.*) bekómenuhgeze, bekómenuhgud, *v. n.* 3, *v. i.* 7. So many g. objects ; dussómenug : *e. g.*, How many apples ? Ahneen dussómenug meshemenug ? Two, three, &c. g. objects ; neezhomenug, nesomenug, &c. Twenty g. objects ; neezhtuhnuh, dussómenug. With verbs impers.—menuhgud, (-geze), thus : The apple is worm-eaten ; móosamenuhgeze meshemin.
- Gloomy. See melancholy, overcast.
- Glorification ; *n. i.* kechétwahwandáhgoozewin.



Glorify. He g. him, it; o-kechetwáhwe-naun, o-peechegandáhgooäun, o-pezhagandahgootoon, *v. t. III., I., VIII. (p. c. kach-, pazh-)*. See exalt, praise.

Glorious. He, it, is g.; kechetwahwandahgooze, -dáhgwud, *v. i. 10*.

Glory; *n. i.* kechetwáhwezewin, pezhagan-dahgoozewin.

Glove; *n. a.* minjekáhwun, (*pl. -ug*).

Glow-worm; *n. a.* wahwahtáse, (*pl. -wug*).

Glue; *n. i.* nahmáquun. See melt.

Glutton; *p. n. a.* nábáhdezid, (*pl. -jig*).

Gluttony; *n. i.* nebáhdezewin.

Gnash. He g. with his teeth; neeyáhbédáne, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. nahy-*). He gnashes with anger; niskáhbedáne. He g. at him; oniskahbedátuhwaun, *v. t. II. (p. c. nask-)*.

Gnat. Same as mosquito.

Gnaw. He g. it; osheshegwáundaun, *v. t. VII.*

Go. He goes; ezháh, *v. n. 1*, (*p. c. azh-*). It goes; ezháhmuhgud, *v. i. 8*. It goes thus; ezhesin, *v. i. 5*. It goes or does well; menosa, *v. i. 2*.

Go about. He g. a.; pahpah-esháh, *v. n. 1*, (*p. c. pap-*). See wander.

Go along. He g. a.; uhne-ëzhah.

Go aside. He g. a.; ekoogáh, *v. n. 1*.

Go astray. See lose the way, wander.

Go away. He, it, g. away; mahjah, mah-jáhmuhgud, *v. n. 1, v. i. 8*. He goes away talking; uhnimwawáto, *v. n. 4a*. See decamp, go off.

Go back. He g. b.; kewa, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. kah-*). He goes back in the bush; see interior.

Go before. He g. b. him; uhnenegahne, *v. n. 3a*, onegahnishkuhwaun, *v. t. II. (p. c. nag-)*.

Go and do. He goes and does it; od-uhwedoodaun. He goes and preaches, &c.; uhwe-kuhgégwa.

Go down. He g. d.; nesáunduhwa, *v. n. 2*.

Go forward. He g. forward; negáunehka ezhah, *v. n. 1*.

Go from. He goes from; oonje mahjah, *v. n. 1*.

Go from one place to another; o-nebetáshkaun, *v. t. VII*. See travel, visit.

Go home. He g. h.; kewa, *v. n. 2*.

Go in. He g. i.; pindega, *v. n. 2*. See enter.

Go into the bush (on a trail); zhákahquuhum, *v. n. 5*, (*p. c. zhuhya-*). See interior.

Go into the water; puhkoobe, *v. n. 3a*.

Go into captivity; mahjéwejegáuso, *v. n. 4*.

Go in peace! pezáun suh mahjaun!

Go near! pazho ezhaún! See approach.

Go not! kago ezháhkán!

Go off. He goes off; mahjah, *v. n. 1*.

Go off into the woods; koopé, *v. n. 3a*. (*p. c. kwa-*). See decamp, explode, start off.

Go on. He, it, goes on (is in motion); mahjeeshkah, *v. n. 1, v. i. 1*. He makes it go on; o-mahjéeshkaun, *v. t. VII. (p. c. muhyah-)*. See continue.

Go out. He, it goes out; sahguhüm, sahguhümómuhgud, *v. n. 5, v. i. 8*. He goes out of him, it; o-sahegejnóotuh-



- waun, o-sahgejenóotaun, *v. t.* II. VII., (*p. c.* suhyaug-).
- Go over. He goes over the bridge - ah-zhoga, *v. n.* 2. He goes over the water; uhgáhming ezhah. See cross.
- Go round; see turn round. He goes r. him, it; o-kewetáushkuhwaun, o-kewetáushkaun, *v. t.* II., VII.
- Go straight on. He, it, goes straight on; quuhyukooshkah, *v. n.* 1, *v. i.* 1, (*p. c.* quay-).
- Go through. See pass, fall through.
- Go to. He goes to him; od-ezhahnun, *v. t.* VI. See approach, lead to.
- Go together. We g. together; kewéejindemin, *mod. B.* They (*in. obj.*) go tog.; weejindémuhgud.
- Go with. He g. with him; o-wéejewaun, see accompany. He makes, him, it go with him; o-weejinduhaun, o-weejindaun, *v. t.* I. VII. He persuades him to go with him; o-wéezhumaun, *v. t.* 1, (*p. c.* wauzh-). He goes in with him; o-weej-pindegámaun.
- Goad. He g. him (an ox); o-puhzhebuhwaun, *v. t.* II.
- Goat; *n. a.* mesáhboos, (*pl.* -oog).
- Goblet; *n. i.* menequáhjegun, (*pl.* -un).
- God; *n. a.* Kezhá-muhnedoo.
- God-child, god-parent. See adopted, sponsor.
- Godless. He is godless; kahween o-pahpahmánduhseen ewh ahnuhmeäwin.
- Goitre. He has a g.; pahgesénene o-goon-dúshquuy.
- Gold; *n. a.* osúhwah-shooneyah.

- Gold (golden); *adj.* osúhwah-shooneyáh-wene-.
- Gone. It is g. (used up); cháhgesa, *v. i.* 2. It is gone (departed); ke-mahjah-muhgud. His food is all g.; cháhguha, *v. n.* 2.
- Gone! (disappeared); wanebun!
- Gone out. The fire is g. o.; ke-ahta.
- Good; meno: *e.g.*, good man; meno-enéne. Good behaviour; meno-ezhe-wabezewin, (*p. c.* mano).
- Good. He, it, is g.; o-nésheshe, onéseshin, *v. n.* 3, *v. i.* 5, (*p. c.* wan-).
- Good creature; *an.* wanésheshid, (*pl.* -jig).
- Good day, good-bye, &c.; boozhoo.
- Good thing; *in.* wanésheshing, (*pl.* -in).
- Good time. See arrive.
- Good (of good). See useful.
- Good for nothing. It is g. for n.; (*an. in.*) kahween kago enahbuhdézese, k. kago enahbuhdússenoön, *v. n.* 3, *v. i.* 7, neg-. G. for n. fellow; puhgáunjenene. A g. for n. woman; puhgáunjequá. He is g. for n.; puhgáundezo, *v. n.* 4. See worthless.
- Good luck; shahwandáhgoozewin.
- Good-natured (He is); menodaä, *v. n.* 2.
- Good news. See news.
- Good order. See arrange.
- Good tempered (He is); meno-newúhgeze, *v. n.* 3.
- Good terms. He is on g. t. with him; o-meno-enahwamaun, *v. t.* I. We are on g. t. with each other; ke-menoë-nahwandemin, *mod. B.*
- Good tidings; minwáhjemoowin. He



brings good tidings; minwáhjemo, *v. n.* 4.

Good works; meno-ühnookéwinun.

Goodness; *n. i.* meno-ezhewábezewin.

G. of heart; menodaáwin. See kindness.

Goods; *n. i.* uhnookáujegun, (*pl.* -un).

Goose; *n. a.* uhpishekese wawa, (*pl.* -g).

Wild g.; nekúh, (*pl.* -g).

Gooseberry; *n. a.* shaubomin, (*pl.* -ug).

G. bush; shaubomenuhgáhwunzh, (*pl.* -ig).

Gore. He g. him (with his horn); o-puh-shebáhwaun, *v. t.* V. (*p. c.* pazh-).

Gospel. See good tidings.

Gossip. They g.; guhguhnoónindewug. He goes about gossiping and hearing the news; pahpah-nuhnáundooshketa, *v. n.* 2.

Got from. It is g. fr.; (*an. in.*) oondene-gáuso, -gáhda, *v. i.* 9, (*p. c.* wan-).

Gouge; *n. i.* cheguhámequaun, (*pl.* -un).

Gourd. See pumpkin.

Govern. He g.; ogemáhkundahga, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* wag-). He g. them (a people); od-ogemáhkunduhwaun, *v. t.* II. He g. it (a country); od-ogemáhkundaun, *v. t.* VII.

Governess; *n. a.* kekenóühmahgáëqua.

Government; *n. i.* ogemáhwewin.

Governor; *n. a.* ógemah, (*pl.* -g).

Governor-General (The); owh keche-ógemah.

Gown (dress); *n. i.* gódaus, (*pl.* -un).

She wears a long g; ginwaúmbezo, *v. n.* 4.

Grace (favour); shahwanjegáwin.

Gracious. He is g.; shahwanjega, *v. n.* 2. He is g. to him; o-shahwánemaun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* shaw-).

Gradually; seebiskauje.

Grain. A g. of seed; pazhegóomenug ménekaun. Two, three g.; neezhómenug nesómenug, &c. See globular. It is a large g.; máungemenugud. It is a small g.; uhgáusemenugud, *v. i.* 7.

Granary; *n. i.* meejimegummig, (*pl.* -oon).

Grand (great); keche.

Grandchild. My, thy, his gr. ch.; noozhesha, koozhesha, (*pl.* -yug), o-zhessháyun. He is his gr. ch.; od-oyóozhesshámaun, *v. t.* I., (*p. c.* wayoo).

Grandfather. My, thy, his gr. f.; nemesshómis, ke-meshómis, (*pl.* -ug), o-meshómesun. He is his gr. f.; od-omesshómesemaun, *v. t.* I., (*p. c.* wam-).

Grand medicine. See Indian ceremonies.

Grandmother. My, thy, his gr. m.; no-komis, kokomis, (*pl.* -ug), o-kómesun. She is his gr. m.; od-oyokómese-maun, *v. t.* I., (*p. c.* wayo-).

Grant; see permit, give. He gr. his petition; o-pahpáhmetuhwaun, *v. t.* II., (*p. c.* -pap).

Grant that —; máhnoo.

Grape; *n. a.* shoowemin, shóomin, (*pl.* -ug).

Grappling irons (for the feet); pahtah-kisqúuhegun, (*pl.* -un).

Grappling-hook; ahjegwáujegun.

Grass; *n. i.* múshkosewh. There is gr.; mushkoséwekah, *v. i.* 1. On the gr.; metúshkosewh. The gr. begins to grow; sáhgushkah, *v. i.* 1. The gr. is wet; tépushkah, *v. i.* 1. See green.



Grasshopper; *n. a.* puhpúhkena, (*pl.* -g).  
Grate. He gr. it; o.gáuskauskuhaun,  
*v. t.* VII.

Grate. It gr. on the ear: sheengetáh-  
gwud.

Grateful. He is g.; netah-máhmooyuhwa.

Gratitude; *n. i.* megwáchewaningáwin.

Grave; *n. i.* chebágummig, (*pl.* -oon).

There are g.; chebágummigookah.

Grave. See serious.

Gravel; uhsinéensug. Gr. road; uh-  
sinéense-méekun.

Grave-stone; *n. a.* chebágummego-uhsin.

Gravy; *n. i.* weeyausáhboo.

Gray (colour). It is gr.; (*an. in.*) negig-  
watuhgeze, -tuhgud, *v. n.* 3, *v. i.* 7,  
(*p. c.* -nag). The horse is gr.; negig-  
wátuhguhwa papazh, egoonguhzhe.

Gray-headed. He is gr.; wáubequa, *v.*  
*n.* 2.

Graze. See feed, browse, scratch.

Grease; *v. i.* pemedá.

Grease. He gr. him it; o-pemedáwe-  
naun, *v. t.* I., VII., (*p. c.* pame-).

He gr. it (wood); o-nóomuhkoonau,  
*v. t.* III. VII. He gr. it (metal); o-noo-  
máhbikenaun, *v. t.* I., VII. See anoint.

Greased. It is gr.; (*in. an.*) pemedáwe-  
negáuso, -gahda, *v. i.* 9. See penetrate.

Greasy. He, it is gr.; pemedáweze, *v. n.*  
3, pemedáwun, *v. i.* 6. He has gr.  
hands; pemedaweninje, *v. n.* 3a. So  
also arms, feet, &c., substituting neka,  
zeda for ninje.

Great; *adj.* keche. See big, large.

Great grandchild; ahnekópejgun, (*pl.*  
-ug).

Great grandfather. My g. gr. father;  
nind-áhnekanemeshómis, (*pl.* -ug). See  
grandfather.

Great grandmother. My g. gr. mother;  
nind-áhnekanokómis, (*pl.* -ug). See  
grandmother.

Great water (lake); kéchegummée.

Greatly; áhpeche.

Greediness; *n. i.* nebáhdezewin.

Greedy. He is gr. (gluttonous); nebáh-  
deze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* nab-). He eats much  
and fast; kaúzhuga, *v. n.* 2.

Green (or blue). It is gr. (*an. in.*); o-  
zhahwushkoose, *v. n.* 3; ozháh-  
kwah, *v. i.* 1, (*p. c.* wazh-). Gr. (leaf  
coloured); uhnéebishenáundag. The  
ice is gr.; ozhahwushkwáhsegwah, *v. i.*  
1. The leaf is gr.; ozhahwushkwáh-  
bugah, *v. i.* 1. The stuff is gr. (*an. in.*);  
ozhahwushkwáhwágeze, -wágud, *v. n.*  
3, *v. i.* 7. The grass begins to be gr.;  
ozhahwushkwáushkah, *v. i.* 1. See  
dye, paint.

Greet. He gr. (offers greeting); uhnuh-  
mekahga, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* anuh-). He g.  
him, it; od-uhnúhmekuhwaun, od-uh-  
núhmekaun, *v. t.* II., VII. We g. each  
other; kid-uhnuhmekodáhdemin. See  
nod.

Greeting (offered); uhnuhmekahgáwin.  
(— received); uhnuhmekáhgoowin.  
(— mutual); uhnuhmekoodáhdewin.

Gridiron; *n. i.* uhwauchegunáhbik, (*pl.*  
-oon).

Grief; *n. i.* nuhnéenuhwándumoowin.

Grieve. He g. (is grieved); nuhnéenuh-  
wándum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* nan-); nuhnée-



nuhwandáhgooze, *v. n.* 3. He *g.* him (with words); o-nuhnéenuhwemaun, *v. t.* I. See lament.

Grill. See broil.

Grimaces (He makes); niskingwane, *v. n.* 3.

Grin. He *g.*; niskáubedáne, *v. n.* 3.

Grind. He *g.* (*e.g.*, flour); pesepóojega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* paus-). He *g.* it; (*in. an.*) o-pesepoodoon, -naun, *v. t.* VIII., III. He wears it out by grinding; o-máche-poodoon, -naun, *v. t.* VIII., III. It is ground; (*an. in.*) pesese, pesah, *v. n.* 3, *v. i.* 1. See sharpen.

Grinder. See tooth.

Grindstone; *n. a.* zhegwunáhbik, (*pl.* -oog).

Gripes. He has the *g.*; áhkooshkuhda, *v. n.* 2.

Gristle (cartilage); *n. i.* kahkáhwanjegun.

Groan. He *g.*; muhsetáhgooze, muhmúdwá, *v. n.* 3, 2, (*p. c.* ma-).

Groove (in wood, &c.); puhsekóojegun.

Grope. He *g.* about in the dark; nundojenega; o-jenega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* waj-).

He *g.* after him, it; o-nundojenaun; od-ojenaun, *v. t.* I., VII.

Ground (soil); uhke. On the *g.*; metúshkukúmmig. The *g.* is such; — enúhkummigah: *e. g.*, The *g.* is bad, — is wet; mahnáhkummigah, nebewúhkummigah, *v. i.* 1. The *g.* appears (after snow); metúhkummigah. The *g.* is rough; pekwúhkummigah. The *g.* is good; menókummigah. The *g.* shakes; chingwúhkummigah. Trembling *g.*; totoógun. There is trembling

*g.*; totoógunoowun, *v. i.* 6. Ground (spot where certain things grow); use -ekaun as an affix: *e.g.*, cranberry *gr.*; mushkégemenekaun.

Groundless; uhnesáh: (*e.g.*, His fears are *g.*; uhnesáh gootauje)

Group. They are *gr.* together; o-quéenoowug, *v. n.* 4, *pl.* (*p. c.* waqu-).

Grove. See forest.

Grow. He, it, *g.* (taller); mahjége, mahjégin, *v. n.* 3, *v. i.* 5, (*p. c.* muhyah-). He, it, *g.* slowly; pájege, pájegin. He, it, *g.* fast; kenebege, kenebegin. He, it, *g.* stronger; soóngege, soóngegin. It *g.* out of the earth; sáhguhke, *v. i.* 3. It *g.* together; máhmuhwegémuhgud, *v. i.* 8. It *g.* from; sáhgegin.

Growl. He *gr.*; nékemo, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* nah-). He *g.* at him; o-neekemótuhwaun, *v. t.* II.

Grub. See worm, dig up.

Gruel; *n. i.* buhquázhegunáhbo.

Grumble. Use growl, murmur.

Grunt. He *g.*; muhsetáhgooze, *v. n.* 3.

Guard. He *g.* him; o-kezháhnaun, o-guhnuhwánemaun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* ka-ga-). See protect, watch over.

Guess. I guess so! kuhnuhbúj.

Guessing (by guess); *adv.* puhgwuhnúh. He guesses (speaks by guess); puhgwuhnuh keekedo. He guesses at it; o-wéweendaun.

Guest (at table); wahkoomind, (*pl.* -jig). See entertain.

Guide; *p. n. a.* kakenóweezhewad, (*pl.* -jig.)

Guide. He *g.* (acts as *g.*); kekenowee-



- zhewa, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. kak-*). He g. him; o-kekenówenaun, *v. t. III*.
- Guilt, *n. i.* My, thy, his g.; nind, kid, od-indoowin. See fault.
- Guilty. He is g.; mujje-enandáhgooze. He is g. of death; enandáhgoose che-nebood, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. anan-*).
- Gulf. See bay, abyss.
- Gull; *n. a.* kuhyaúshk, (*pl. -oog*).
- Gum; *n. i.* pegewh.
- Gums. My, thy, &c., g.; nishkunegun, kishkunegun, &c., (*pl. -un*).
- Gun; *n. i.* paúshkesegun, (*pl. -un*).
- Gun-stock; *n. i.* paúshkesegunáhtig.
- Gun-cap; *n. i.* peweséhegun, (*pl. -un*). He puts a g. cap on; o-péwesedoon paushkesegun.
- Gunpowder; *n. i.* mukkuhdá.
- Gunsmith; paushkesegunekáwenene.
- Gun-worm; *n. i.* ketúhegun, (*pl. -un*).
- Gush out. It g. out; sáhgejesa, *v. i. 2*. See flow.
- Gut; *n. i.* opekwud.

## H.

- Habit: *n. i.* nuhgúhdezewin. Bad h., use -shkewin as an affix, *e. g.* menequashkewin, drinking habit; ketemishkewin, lazy habit, see *mod A.*, p. 34.
- Habit (do by). See accustomed, custom.
- Habitually. Wahká, as prefix, signifies often, habitually, *e. g.* wahkádoodum, he does it habitually; wahkáezhewáb-eze, he is always so.—Shke, as an affix, signifies bad habit, *e. g.* menequáshke, he is always drinking.

- Hail. It h.; saságun, *v. i. 6*.
- Hair, *n. i.* My, thy, his h.; ne-, ke-, we-nesésun. In *compos.* (1) indeba, *e. g.* he has black h.; mukkuhdáwindeba, *v. n. 2*. He has red h.; miskoondeba. He has white h.; waubishkindeba. He has yellow h.; o-suhwindeba: (2) equa, *e. g.* his h. is long; kinwáhnequa, *v. n. 2*. His h. is short; tuhquáhnequa. His h. is white; wahbequa. He is losing his h.; peenaúnequa. See cut, seize by, fur.
- Hairy. Meshe as prefix, *e. g.* his legs are h.; meshekahda. The stuff is h.; meshuhwáëgud.
- Half; áhbettuh. Half each; uhyáh-bettuh. H. a barrel; áhbettuhwesúg. H. a bottle; áhbettuhomoóduy. H. a day; ningonáhwuhqua. H. a bagful; áhbetooshkin.
- Half-breed; *p. n. a.* uhyahbetáhwezid, (*pl. -jig*). Hbr. man; wésuhkoodáwenéne, (*pl. -wug*), Hbr. woman; wesuhkoodáwequa, (*pl. -g*). He is a hbr.; áhbetáhweze, *v. n. 3*.
- Half drunk. He is h. dr.; shóowebe, *v. n. 3a*.
- Half-past; 'zhe áhbettuh, (*e. g.* it is h. p. two; neezho-tebúheguna 'zhe áhbettuh).
- Half-way (on a journey); áhbettuhwekú-nuh. — (up a hill); áhbettuhwuhmáh-jewh. — (across a river); áhbettuhwuhgáum.
- Hall (public); mahwundewegummig, (*pl. -oon*).
- Ham; *n. i.* kookóoshewebwaúm.
- Hammer; *n. i.* puhketáëgun, (*pl. -un*).



He hammers; puhketáëga. See nail.  
He h. iron flat; od-onáhduhaun pewáh-  
bik, *v. t. I. (p. c. wanah-)*.

Hand; *n. i.* onínjemah. My, thy, his h.;  
neninj, keninj, oninj, (*pl. een*). The  
whole h.; mezewáninjun. Right h.;  
kecheninj. Left h.; nuhmúnjeninj.  
The other h.; nuhbunáninj. He has  
hands; oninje, *v. n. 3a*. He has clean  
h.; peeneninje.

NOTE.—See foot; and to form other verbs rela-  
ting to the hand, substitute ninje for zeda: *e.g.*,  
He has convulsions in his hands; chechebenin-  
jeeshkah. He has pain in his hand; dáweninje.  
Compare also arm.

Back of the hand; pekwunáninj. Flat  
of the h.; nuhbúgguskeninj. From h.  
to h; see pass to.

Hand-barrow; *n. i.* onegunáhtig, (*pl.*  
-oon). See portage.

Handcuff; *n. i.* muhmáunjegoo-ninjepé-  
jegun, (*pl. -un*). He h. him; o-muh-  
maúnjegoonínjebenaun, *v. t. III. (p. c.*  
mam).

Handfull; -bunáninj: *e.g.*, One, two,  
four h.; ningotobunáninj, neezhobuná-  
ninj, neeöbunáninj. Both hands full;  
boonekun; *e.g.*, Five hands both full;  
nahnoboonekun. So many hands full;  
dussobunáninj. So many h. both full;  
dussobóonekun.

Handkerchief; *n. a.* mooshwa, (*pl. -g*).

Handle (of tools, &c.); *n. i.* nuhbáhkoo-  
séhegun, (*pl. -un*). Handle of a door;  
pahkáhkoonegun, (*pl. -un*). H. of a  
pot, &c.; sahgáhbegénegun. He puts  
a h. to a tool; o-nuhbáhkooosedoon, *v. t.*  
VIII.

Handle. See touch, feel.

Handsome; mahmundaug. H. man; mah-  
mundaugonene. See pretty, beautiful,  
magnificent. He is h.; mekuhwáhdeze,  
*v. n. 3*.

Hang. He, it hangs (or is hung); uhgóo-  
jin, uhgóoda, *v. n. 6, v. i. 2, (p. c. ag-)*.  
He h. him, it, up somewhere; od-  
uhgoonaun, od-uhgoodoon, *v. t. III.,*  
VIII. He h. persons (is a hangman);  
uhgóozhewa, *v. n. 2*. He h. himself;  
uhgóonedezo, *mod. A*. See strangle.  
It h, so; -enuhgooda. It hangs spread  
out; kebuhgooda. It does not h. well;  
wawábuhgooda. He h. s.-thing round  
his (another's) neck; o-náhbekoonau,  
*v. t. III*. He h. up a net; uhgóonuh-  
súhbe, *v. n. 3*. He h. it up to let the  
water run out; (*an. in.*) o-sekobege-  
naun, *v. t. I., VII. (p. c. sahk-)*. It  
is hung up for the water to run out;  
(*an. in.*) sekobeguhgóojin, sekobeguh-  
góoda.

Hangman; *n. a.* uhgóozhewawenéne.

Happen. It h. (comes to pass); puhgum-  
meühyáhmuhgud. It h. to him; o-puh-  
gummishkáhgoon, as *v. t. II. in. obj.*

Happiness; pahpenanduhmowin, shah-  
wandahgoozewin.

Happy. He is h.; shahwandahgooze,  
moojegándum, pahpenandum-. *v. n. 3,*  
5, (*p. c. sha-, mwauj-, puhyah*). See  
contented, prosperous, joyous.

Harangue. See speech.

Harbour; *n. i.* uhgóomoowin. He is in  
h.; uhgóomo, *v. n. 4*.

Hard. It is h.; mushkúhwesin, *v. i. 5*;



- It is h. (wood); mushkuhwáhquud, *v. i. 7.* It is h. (metal); mushkuhwáhbekeze, -bekud, *v. i. 7.*
- Hard to bear (painful), it is; kootuggandáhgwud, *v. i. 7, (p. c. kwat-).*
- Harden. He h. (tempers) it; o-mushkuhwaúbikesaun, *v. t. VII. (p. c. mash-).*
- Hardened. He is h. (unrepentant); kahween aunwánindézoose, *v. n. 4, neg. (p. c. uhyaunwanindezoosig).*
- Hard-hearted. He is h.-h.; mushkuhwe-daä, *v. n. 2.*
- Hard to deal with (He is); suhnuhgeze.
- Hardly; uhgáhwah. He can h. carry him, it; o-bwahoomaun, o-bwahoon-daun, *v. t. I., VII.*
- Hardy. He is h.; sheebenáhweze, *v. n. 3.*
- Hare. Same as rabbit.
- Hark! Isht! Nushká!
- Harlot; *n. a. pezhigwáujequa, (pl. -g).*
- Harm. He does h.; mujjedoodum. It does him harm (*e.g., food, medicine*); o-mahnekáhgoon. See injure.
- Harmless. He is h.; pakáhdeze, *v. n. 3.*
- Harmonious. It is h.; menotáhgwud, *v. i. 7, (p. c. mano-).*
- Harness; *n. i. uhpekunun; óonuhpezoo-win.*
- Harness. He h. him; od-óonuhpenaun, *v. t. III. (p. c. waun-).* He is harnessed; óonuhpeso, *v. n. 4.*
- Harp. See instrument of music.
- Harpoon; *n. i. puhtúhkepéjegun, (pl. -un).*
- Harpoon. He h. him; o-puhtuhkepéenaun, *v. t. III. (p. c. pat-).* See hook.
- Harrow (heavy h. or cultivator); *n. i.*

- pesúhkummigepóojegun.* Light h. or rake; penáhkwuhegun.
- Harrow. He h.; *pesúhkummigepoojega, penúhkwuhega, v. n. 2.*
- Hardship; *n. i. kootuggetoowin.* He endures h.; *kootuggetoo, v. n. 4a.*
- Harsh. He is h.; ahkwaujuhyah; *meshedaä, v. n. 2.*
- Harshness; *n. i. ahkwaujuhyahwin; meshedaáwin.*
- Harvest; *n. i. kishkúshkeezhegáwin.*
- Hasp. Same as latch.
- Haste; *n. i. waweebetáhwin.*
- Hasten. He h. (makes haste); *wawéebese, v. n. 3.* He m. h. (working); *wawéebetah, v. n. 1.* He m. h. (working, eating, speaking); *tuhdúhtuhbe, v. n. 3a.* He hastens (walking); *kezhéekah, v. n. 1.* He h. (going s.-wh.); *wawéebishkah, v. n. 1.* He h. (carrying s.-th.); *wawéebenega, v. n. 2.* See hurry.
- Hasten (be quick)! *Wawéeb!*
- Hat; *n. i. wéewuhquaun, (pl. -un).* Flat hat; *tásewuhquaun, (pl. -un).* Hatband or ribbon; *uhsóchepejegun, (pl. -un).*
- Hatch. She is hatching (covering her eggs); *puhdugwáhwuhgishkum, v. n. 5.*
- Hatched. The chick is h.; *páushkuhwáyo puhnuhjah.*
- Hatchet; *n. i. wahgáhqundoons, (pl. -un).*
- Hate. He h.; *sheengánjega, v. n. 2, (p. c. shaung-).* He is full of hatred; *sheenganjegáshke, mod. a.* He hates him, it; *o-sheengánemaun, o-sheengandaun, v. t. I., VII.* He h. some object relating to him; (*an. in.*) *osheengáne-*

nemaun, o-s  
He h.  
A. W  
mindem  
seengetum  
him, it; o-s  
ann, v. t. I  
ted (hateful  
ganjegáda-  
ateful; sh  
i. 10. H  
ahgooze.  
ted; n. i.  
ganjegáwin.  
win.  
nghty. S  
ol. He ha  
wásedoon  
lunch of v  
shewbwáu  
ant. The  
esoom em  
ave. He l  
od-uhyaun  
e, od-: e.  
body, flesh  
name, o-  
ause, o-n  
a. 3. l. S  
Grammar,  
ave in. E  
son posses  
kekishkul  
VII. (p. c  
ave with.  
weejuhya  
lawk; n. c



memaun, o-sheengándumuhwaun, *mod. c.* He h. himself; sheengánindezo, *mod. A.* We h. each other; kesheenganindemin, *mod. B.* He hates to hear; sheengetum, *v. n. 5.* He h. to hear him, it; o-sheengetuhwaun, o-sheengetaun, *v. t. II., VII.*

Hated (hateful). It is h.; (*in. an.*) sheenganjegáhda-gauso, *v. i. 9.* He, it, is hateful; sheengandáhgooze, -dáhgwud, *v. i. 10.* His speaking is h.; sheengetáhgooze.

Hatred; *n. i.* sheengándumoowin, sheenganjegáwin. Mutual h.; sheengánindewin.

Haughty. See proud, conceited.

Haul. He hauls it on the shore; od-uhgwáusedoon, *v. t. VIII. (p. c. agw-).*

Haunch of venison; *n. i.* wahwaushkashewebwáum. See thigh.

Haunt. The house is haunted; uhmúhnesoom emah wégewáuming.

Have. He has him, it; od-uhyáhwaun, od-uhyaun, *v. t. V., VII.* He has a —; o-, od-: *e.g.*, He has a canoe, food, a body, flesh, hands, teeth, feet; o-cheemaune, o-meejime, o-weeyuhwe, o-weeyause, o-ninje, o-weebidah, o-zidde, *v. n. 3, 1.* See parts of the body; also Grammar, p. 20.

Have in. He has it in him: *e.g.*, a person possessed, or a female pregnant; o-kékishkuhwaun, o-kékishkaun, *v. t. II., VII. (p. c. kak-).*

Have with. He has him with him; o-weejuhyáhwaun, *v. t. V. (p. c. wauj-).*

Hawk; *n. a.* gebwáunuhse, (*pl. -g.*)

Hay; *n. i.* mushkóosewun, mezhúshkoon, He makes hay; mushkóoseka, *v. n. 2.* He gathers hay; mahwundóoshkuhega, *v. n. 2.* He fetches hay; náhdushkoosewa, *v. n. 2.*

Hay-cock; meeshkoon-uhkoosing.

Hay-fork; pahtáhkushkúhegun, (*pl. -un.*)

Hay-loft; mushkóosewegúmmig.

Hay-rake; mahwundóoshkuhegun, (*pl. -un.*)

Hay-making; mushkoosekawin.

Hazel-nut. See nut.

He; *pers. pr.* ween, owh. Conjoined with trans. verbs, o-, od-. He —; see male.

Head; *n. i.* oshtekwáunemah. My, thy, his head; nishtekwaun, kishtekwaun, ooshtekwaun. In *compos.*; -indeba, or -equa as an affix: *e.g.*, His h. is swollen; paugindeba. He has a scar on his h.; ojeshindeba, *v. n. 2.* He moves his h.; muhmahdequáne, *v. n. 3.* He puts his head out to look; tuhpequáne, *v. n. 3.* See behead, bow, crush, hold up, perspire, protrude, put on one side, shake, stiffen, throw back, tie up, tie round, turn, wrap, wash, &c.

Headache. He has h.; dawequa, *v. n. 2.* He has h. from heat; dawequayauso. Indian medicine for h.; sahsuhbequun, (*pl. -un.*)

Headstrong. He is h.; mushkuhwindeba.

Head-wind. See wind.

Heal. His wound heals; geëga, *v. n. 2,* (*p. c. gauëg-).* He h. his wound; o-geëgaäun, *mod. d.* See cure.

Health. He is in good h.; menobemahdeze, guhnáunduhweze, *v. n. 3.* He is



in poor h.; netahahkoose, *v. n.* 3. See well, sick.

Healthy. He is h.; netah-meno-uhyáh.

Heap. They are in a h.; (*an. in.*) o-quis-senoog, o-quissenoon, *v. n.* 6, *v. i.* 5, *pl.* (*p. c.* waqu-). He puts them in a h.; (*an. in.*) od-oquishemaun, od-oquisse-toon, *v. t.* I., VIII. A heap; *p. n. i.* waquissing, (*pl.* -in). The whole heap; anegóquissing. A high heap; *p. n. i.* ashpesing, (*pl.* -in).

Heap up. He heaps it up full; o-gwaush-kwushkenuhdoon, *v. t.* VIII. (*p. c.* gwuhy-). Snow heaped up; see snow.

Hear. He hears (is not deaf); noondah-ga, *v. n.* 2. He hears (a sound falls on his ear); noondum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* nwaun-). He hears him, it; o-noonduhwaun, o-noondaun, *v. t.* II., VII. He hears himself; noondauso, *mod. A.* He hears for himself; noondumauso, *mod. A.* He can hear him, it (is near enough); o-dá-betuhwaun, o-dábetaun, *v. t.* II., VII. He cannot h. him, it (is out of hearing); o-náhwetuhwaun, o-náhwetaun. He, it, can be heard (is within hearing); dabetáhgooze, -táhgwud, *v. i.* 10. He hears what is said; enetúm, *v. n.* 5. He, it, is heard in such a manner; enetáhgooze, -táhgwud, *v. i.* 10: (*e.g.*, He is heard with pleasure; menotah-gooze. It is h. correctly; quuhyukoo-tahgwud). He hears him in such a manner; od-enetuhwaun, *v. t.* II. (*p. c.* ane-): *e.g.*, He hears him stealthily; o-kémetuhwaun. He hears him with

wonder; o-mahmuhkáusetuhwaun. See listen.

Hear (make hear). He makes or lets him h.; o-noondumooaun, *v. t.* I. He makes himself heard from a distance; dabwá-wedum, *v. n.* 5.

Hear coming. He h. him *c.* speaking; o-peedwawátuhwaun, *v. t.* II. He is heard coming; peedwawashin, *v. n.* 6. He is h. *c.* (running); peedwawábutto, *v. n.* 4a. He is h. *c.* (speaking); peed-wáwatáhgooze, *v. n.* 3.

Hear falling. He, it, is heard falling; mudwáshin, mudwasin, *v. n.* 6, *v. i.* 5. He, it is h. falling to the ground; mud-wakummigeshin, -gesin, *v. n.* 6, *v. i.* 5. He, it is h. falling on the floor; mud-wásuggeshin, -gesin, *v. n.* 6, *v. i.* 5.

Hear passing. He is heard passing by; pinwáwashin, *v. n.* 6. He is h. making a noise as he passes; pimwáwa, *v. n.* 2. He is heard talking as he passes; pim-wáwedum, *v. n.* 5.

Hear out of. He hears him, it, from or out of such a place; od-oónsetuhwaun, od-oónsetaun, *v. t.* II., VII. (*p. c.* wanse-). He, it, is heard out of some place; mudwáwashin, -wasin, *v. n.* 6, *v. i.* 5; oonsetáhgooze, -tahgwud, *v. i.* 10.

Heard. He, it, is heard; noondáhgooze, -dáhgwud, *v. i.* 10; noondahjegáuso, -jegáhda, *v. i.* 9; or mudwa-, as prefix to a verb: *e.g.*, It is heard raining; mudwábesah, *v. i.* 1. It is heard (re-ported); noondáhgwunewun, *v. i.* 6.

Hearing; *n. i.* noóndumoowin.

Hearken. He h.; nundootáhga, *v. n.* 2,



(*p. c. nand-*). He h. to him; o-nun-dootuhwaun, *v. t. II.* See listen.

Hearse; *n. a.* chéebuy-odáhbaun, (*pl. -ug*).

Heart; *n. i.* odáëmah. My, thy, his h.; nindá, kedá, odá. In the h.; uhnáumeda. He has a h.; odáä, *v. n. 2.* He has such a heart; ezhedaä, *v. n. 2.* He has a good, bad, pure, &c., heart; menodaä, mujjedaä, peenedaä. He makes his h. so; od-ezhedaäaun: (*e.g.*, He makes his heart good, strong, &c.; o-meno-daäaun, o-soongedaäaun, *v. t. I.*). His heart is affected so; -daäshkah, *v. n. 1* (*e.g.*, He makes his heart strong; o-soongedaäshkuhwaun, *v. t. II.*). His h. is the same with his; o-weejedaämaun, *v. t. I.* It comes into his heart; o-pinjedaäshkáhgoon, *v. t. II. in. obj.* With all my, thy, his h.; ánegokodáyaun, (dáyun, dád), *v. n. 2, part.* His h. beats fast; wequingodaä. *v. n. 2.*

Hearty. See vigorous.

Heat; *n. i.* kezhedáwin. The h. comes in; pindegayáhta, *v. i. 2.*

Heathen (the); egewh anuhmeähségoog.

He is a h.; kahween ahnuhmeáhse, *v. n. 1.* H. performance; muhnedookaúsowin.

Heathenish. He is h.; tebishko ahnuhmeähsig ezheühyáh, *v. n. 1.*

Heaven; *n. i.* keezhig. Into or from h.; keezhegoong: ishpeping.

Heavy. He, it is h.; koósegwune, koósegwun, *v. n. 3, v. i. 6, (p. c. kwas-).*

He makes him, it h.; o-koosegwun-eäun, -etoon, *v. t. I., VIII.* He thinks him, it h.; o-koosegwunánemaun, -án-

daun, *v. t. I., VII.* He finds it h.; (it tires, troubles him); oduhkooshkáhgoon, *v. t. II. in. obj.*

Hedge. See fence.

Heed. See mind.

Heel; *n. i.* odoónduhnumah. My, thy, his h.; nind-, kid-, od-oóndun. (*pl. -un*). He sits on his h.; petegwásuhbe, *v. n. 3, (p. c. pate-).*

Height. See high.

Heir; *p. n. a.* kanahbishkáhgd, (*pl. -jig*).

Hell; *n. i.* mujje-ishkoota. In h. or to h.; uhnaúmuhkúmmig.

Helm. At the h.; odáhkahning.

Helmet; *n. i.* uhgoóshtequaunáyoon, uhgooshemonewin, (*pl. -un*).

Help; *n. i.* weedookahgáwin. Mutual h.; weedookodáhdewin.

Help. He h.; weekookahga, *v. n. 2, (p. c. waud).* He h. him; o-weedóokuhwaun, *v. t. II.* We h. each other; keweedookodáhdemin, *mod. B.*

Helper; *p. n. a.* waudookáhgd, (*pl. jig*).

Hem, She h.; tetebegwáuso, *v. n. 4, (p. c. tate-).* She h. it (*in. an.*); o-tete-begwahdaun, -gwahnaun, *v. t. VII., III.* It is h. (*an. in.*) tetebegwáuso, -gwáhda, *v. i. 9.*

Hemlock; *n. a.* kahgáugewunzh, (*pl. -ig*).

Hemp. Same as flax.

Hen; *n. a.* puhkuháhqua, (*pl. -g*).

Hen-house; *n. i.* puhkuháhquawegúmmig.

Hence (from here); oonje with omah, *e.g.* he departs h.; omah oonjemahjah.

Henceforth. Use zhuhyegwah (already) with the future tense, (*e.g.* h. it shall be; zhuhyegwah tah-ezhewábud).



Her. Same as him : no dist. of gender.  
 Herald ; *n. a.* meshénuhwa, (*pl.* -g).  
 Herb ; *n. i.* nwahgushkuk, (*pl.* -in.)  
 Herd of cattle. There is a h. of c. ; o-  
 quéenoowug (*v. n.* 4 *pl.*) pezhékewug.  
 See flock.  
 Herdsman ; *p. n. a.* ganuhwánemaud  
 pezhekewun, (*pl.* -mahjig).  
 Here ; omah, omaungeshe. H. he is ! ;  
 me owh ! Here it is ! ; me oo-oo. H.  
 and there (*in compos.*) ; pahpah-  
 Hereafter ; nahgúj.  
 Hereby ; mesuh wanje- (*e.g.* h. we know ;  
 mesuh wanjekekándumung).  
 Heretic ; *p. n. a.* wuhyabenung ewh  
 quuhyuk ahnuhmeäwin, (*pl.* nungig.).  
 Heretofore ; zhahzhuhye.  
 Herewith ; mezhegwuh.  
 Hermit ; *p. n. a.* názhekabemáhdezid,  
 (*pl.* -jig).  
 Hero ; *n. a.* menéseno, (*pl.* -g).  
 Heroic. He is h. ; menesenówe, *v. n.* 3.  
 Herpes. See eruption.  
 Herring ; *n. a.* okayuhwis, (*pl.* -ug), H.  
 net ; okayuhwissub, (*pl.* -eeg),  
 Herself. Same as himself.  
 Hesitate. He h. in thoughts ; quénuh-  
 weénandum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* quaun-). He  
 h. in acting ; quénuhwe-doodum, *v. n.* 5.  
 Hew. See fell, cut, square.  
 Hiccough. He has h. ; oonwáwa, *v. n.* 2.  
 Hickory ; *n. i.* metigwaubaúk.  
 Hide ; *n. a.* ahwásewuhyaun. Cow h. ;  
 pezhekewuhyaun. &c., (*pl.* -ug), or  
 pézhekewágin. See skin.  
 Hide. He h. ; kauso, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* kuh-  
 yaus-). He h. him, it ; o-káhnaun, o-

káhdoon, *v. t.* III., VIII. He h. s. th.  
 of his ; o-kahdumuhwaun, *mod. c.* He  
 h. himself from him ; o-káusotuhwaun,  
*v. t.* II. It is h. ; kahjegáhda. It is  
 h. from him ; o-kausotáhgoon, *v. t.* II.  
*in obj.*  
 Hide up (put out of sight). He h. it up ;  
 od-uhsunjegoon, *v. t.* VI. H. place ;  
*n. i.* uhsunjegoon, (*pl.* un-).  
 Hideous. He, it is h. ; kuhgwáunesug-  
 genáhgooze, -náhgwud, *v. i.* 10. His  
 face is h. ; kuhgwáhnesuggíngwa.  
 High. It is h. ; ishpah, *v. i.* 1, (*p. c.*  
 ashp-). It is so high (of such a height) ;  
 uhpeetah, *v. i.* 1, (*p. c.* ape-). How h.  
 is it ; ahneen apeetaug ? It is h. (a  
 canoe) ; ishpoónuhgud, *v. i.* 8. — (a  
 forest) ; ishpuhquáyah, *v. i.* 1. — (a  
 hill) ; ishpúhdenah, *v. i.* 1. — (a rock) ;  
 ishpáhbekah. It is h. than large ; nuh-  
 muhdúhmuhgud, *v. i.* 8. See tall.  
 High. See dear.  
 High (on high) ; ishpeming.  
 Highly esteemed. He, it is h. e. ; ish-  
 pandáhgooze, -dáhgwud, *v. i.* 10.  
 Hill ; see mountain. On the h. ; oged-  
 áhke. Down the hill ; nesáhke.  
 Hilly. It is h. ; pahpekwúdenah, *v. i.* 1.  
 Him, her ; ween, enewh, or expressd by  
 using the anim. form of the verb, *e.g.*,  
 he sees him or her : o-wahbumaun, *v. t.*  
 I. He gives it to him or her ; o-mee-  
 naun, *v. t.* III. Him first, or his turn ;  
 wéenetum.  
 Himself, herself, expressed by using *mod.*  
 A. He sees himself ; wahbundezo.  
 Hinder. He h. ; oonjeëwa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.*



wanje-). He h. him? od-oonjeäun, o-nuhgáhaun, *v. t. I.*, (*p. c.* wanje-, nag-). He h. him in his work; od-óondumeäun, *v. t. I.*, (*p. c.* wand-). See obstruct, prevent.

Hindoo; *n. a.* wáhbunoong duhzhe uhnishenahba, (*pl.* -g).

Hinge, *n. i.* ishquaúndam ágoodag.

Hint (insinuate). He h.; nuhnaúnduhkootáhgooze, *v. n. 3.*

Hip; *n. i.* onoogunumah. My, thy, his h.; ne-, ke-, o-nóogun, (*pl.* -un). His h. bone; o-chesheboodahgun. His h. is dislocated; kediskahkoonoogunashkah, *v. n. 1.*

Hire. He h. people; uhnóonega, *v. n. 2.*, (*p. c.* anoo-). He h. him; od-uhnóonaun, *v. t. III.*

Hired person; *n. a.* uhnooketáhgun, (*pl.* -úg).

His. It is h.; ween od-uhyeem.

His; *pron.*; o, od-, we-, *e. g.* his box; o-muhkuk.

His own, *pron.*; o, od-, we-, with m or im at the end of the word, *e. g.* his own box; o-muhkukoom.

His turn; wéenetum.

History; *n. i.* ahneka-enahjemoowin.

Hit. See strike.

Hither; omah nuhkukáyah, oondaúsenuhka.

Hitherto; nuhnaunzh noongoom.

Hoar-frost. There is h. f. (on the ground); negegwúhkummigudin. (— on the grass); negegwushkudin. (— on the trees); negegwunúhkudin, *v. i. 5.*

Hoard (lay up). He h.; uhtaúso, *v. n. 4.*

He h. it up; (*an. in.*) od-uhtaúsoonun, od-uhtaúsoon, *v. t. VI.*, (*p. c.* at-).

Hoarse. He is h.; kebisqua, *v. n. 2.*

Hoe; *n. i.* peméje-wahgahkwud, (*pl.* -oon.)

Hoe (or hill). He h.; ningwujjuhega, *v. n. 2.*, (*p. c.* nang-). He h. it; (*in. an.*) o-ningwujjuhaun, o-ningwujjahwaun, *v. t. VII. V.*

Hog; *n. a.* kookóosh, (*pl.* -ug).

Hoist. He h. the sail; oombáhkoopejéga, *v. n. 2.*, (*p. c.* wamb-).

Hold. In the h. of a vessel; pindóonug nahbequáuning.

Hold. He h. him, it; omínjemenaun, *v. t. I., VII.* (*p. c.* manje-). He h. him, it, well; od-uhyindenaun, *v. t. I., VII.* He h. him, it, slightly with his fingers; o-suhgenaun, *v. t. I., VII.* (*p. c.* sag). It holds (is strong); minjemesin, *v. i. 5.* See take hold, contain.

Hold breath. He h. his b.; gebwuhnau-mo, *v. n. 4.*, (*p. c.* gabw).

Hold fast. He h. him, it, f.; o-múshkuhwe-mínjemenaun, *v. t. I., VII.*

Hold under. He h. him u. him; o-minjémishkuhwaun, *v. t. II.*

Hold up. He h. him, it, up; od-uhshe-dáhquahwaun, od-uhshedáhquuhaun, *v. t. V., VII.* (*p. c.* ashe-). He h. up his head; quhyukooquáne, *v. n. 3.*, (*p. c.* quay-).

Hole (in the ground); *n. i.* wáhnekaun, (*pl.* -un). There is a h.; wáhnekáhda, *v. i. 2.*, (*p. c.* wuhyahn-). There is a h. in some object; puhgwunáyah, *v. i. I.* (*p. c.* pagw-). He bores a h. in it;



- (*an. in.*) o-puhgwunáwaun, o-puhgwunaäun, *v. t.* V., VII. (*p. c.* pagw-). He burns a h. in it; (*an. in.*) o-puhgwunaähkiswaun, -kesaun, *v. t.* V., VII. There is a h. burnt in it; (*an. in.*) puhgwunaähkeso, -keda, *v. n.* 4, *v. i.* 2. He wears a h. in it; (*an. in.*) o-puhgwunáshkäun, o-puhgwunásedoon, *v. t.* I., VIII. There is a h. worn in it; puhgwunásin. He has a h. or holes in his limbs; puhgwuhnáse, *v. n.* 3.
- Hole (den, nest); wauzh. —(of a beaver); uhmikwauzh, (*pl.* -un). —(of a snake); kenábigwauzh, (*pl.* -un). See den.
- Hole (in a fence or wall). There is a h.; tuhtuhwáhquesin, *v. i.* 5, (*p. c.* tat-). See opening.
- Holiday; odúhmenoowe-kézhegud.
- Holiness; *n. i.* kechetwahwandáhgooze-win.
- Hollow. It is h. (empty); pesheshígwuhtá, *v. i.* 2. The mountain is h. (there is a cavern); wahnuhdenah, *v. i.* 1. It is h. (a herb or reed); weembushkud, *v. i.* 7. There is a h. in the ground; weembáhkummegah. There is a h. in the rock; weembáhbekah. The tree is h.; weembenékese metig, *v. n.* 3. It gives a h. sound; weembwáwa, *v. i.* 2.
- Hollow. He h. it out; o-wéembuhtoon, *v. t.* VIII. (*p. c.* waumb-). He h. out a rock; o-weembáubekuhaun, *v. t.* VII.
- Hollow eyes. He has h. e.; wahweenekaube.
- Holy. He, it, is h. (pure); peeneze, peenud, *v. n.* 3, *v. i.* 7, (*p. c.* paun-) (—

worthy of respect); kechetwahwandáhgooze, -dáhgwud, *v. i.* 10.

Holy; *adj.* ketchetwah-.

Holy things; *n. i.* kachetwahwandáhgwukin.

Holy Ghost; *n. a.* owh Páunezid Ojechaug.

Home; My, thy, his home; andúhyaun, andúhyun, andaud, (as *v. n.* 1, *part.*).

He is at h.; uhbe, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* ab-).

He goes h.; kewa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* kahw-).

Homesick. He is h.; kushkándum, *v. n.* 5. He is always thinking on home; wahká-muhmekuhwe, *v. n.* 3.

Hone; *n. a.* zhegwunáhbik, (*pl.* -oog).

Honest. He is h.; quúhyukoosa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* quay-). He leads an honest life; quúhyukoobemáhdeze, *v. n.* 3. See upright.

Honesty; *n. i.* quúhyukoosáwin.

Honey; *n. i.* uhmóo-sesebáhquu.

Honour; *n. i.* kechetwahwandahgozewin, kechetwáhwezewin.

Honour. He h. him, it; o-kechetwahwánemaun, -wándaun, *v. t.* I., VII.; o-menahdánemaun, -dandaun, *v. t.* I., VII. (*p. c.* kach-, man-).

Honourable (honoured). He, it, is h.; kechetwáhweze, kechetwahwandáhgooze, -dáhgwud, *v. n.* 3, *v. i.* 10.

Hood; *n. i.* wéewuhquaun, (*pl.* -un).

Hoof, *n. i.* Its h.; ooshkunuzheen, (*pl.* the same.)

Hook, *n. i.* Large iron h. for catching sturgeon; ahjegwáujegun, puhtúhkepéjegun, (*pl.* -un). Small h.; ahjepejegun, (*pl.* -un). H. (for hanging a kettle); uhgooduhkikwun.



Hook. He h. (fastens) it; od-uhdáhbe-kuhaun, od-uhdáhbekesedoon, *v. t.* VII. VIII. It h. (catches); uhdáhbekesin, *v. i.* 5, (*p. c.* adah-).

Hook up. He h. s. thing up, (*e.g.* out of the water); puhtúhkepejega, *v. n.* 2. He h. him, it up; o-puhtúhkebenaun, -bedoon, *v. t.* III., VIII., (*p. c.* pat-).

Hoop, *n. i.* (barrel h.); tuhkóopejegin, (*pl.* -un).

Hooping. See whooping.

Hoot. He h. at him; o-pahpenóduhwaun,

Hop. He h.; chechéeshkewáéwe, *v. n.* 3.

Hope. He h. so; ahpágish enándum, *v. n.* 5. I h. they will come soon; ahpagish weebah petuhgooshinoowaud: ahpagish thus answering to the Latin utinam. See desire, trust, long for.

Hope (trust); *n. i.* ahpánemoowin. — (*desire*); puhgoosanemoowin

Hopeful. He is h.; ahpánemo, *v. n.* 4.

Hopeless. See despair.

Hops; *n. i.* buhquázheguneká-uhnéebish.

Horizontal. It is h. (straight); qúuh-yukoosin, *v. i.* 5. (*p. c.* quay-).

Horn; *n. a.* ashkun, (*pl.* -ug). It has h.; odáshkune, *v. n.* 3a. It has only one h.; ningoodáshkune, *v. n.* 3a. It has two h.; neezhodáshkune, *v. n.* 3a. It has crooked h.; wáugewena, *v. n.* 2. It casts its h.: penewená, *v. n.* 2.

Horned animal; *p. n. a.* wadáshkunid, (*pl.* -jig).

Horned owl; *n. a.* wawánjeguno, (*pl.* -g).

Hornet. Same as bee.

Horrible. It is h. (dreadful); kuhgwahnesuhgud, gotáumegwud, *v. i.* 7, (*p. c.*

kagw-, gwat-). It is h. to think of; kuhgwáhnesuggandáhgwud.

Horribly; kuhgwáhnesuggúkummig.

Horror; *n. i.* gootáunandáhgoozewin.

Horse; *n. a.* papazhegoonguhzhe, (*pl.* -g).

Horseback. See ride.

Horsefly; *n. a.* mesesúk, (*pl.* -wug).

Horseman; *p. n. a.* pabáhmoomegood papazhegoonguhzheen, (*pl.* -goojig).

Horse-shoe; *n. i.* ooshkunzhekáhjegun, (*pl.* -un).

Hospitable. He is h.; kezháwahdeze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* kazh-).

Hospital; *n. i.* áhkoosewegúmmig, (*pl.* -oon).

Hospitality; *n. i.* kesháwahdezewin.

Host. See landlord.

Hostile. He is h.; sheengánjega, *v. n.* 2.

Hostility; *n. i.* sheenganjegawin.

Hot. It is hot weather; kezháhta, *v. i.*

2. It is very h. w.; wéesuhgáhta. It is h. (in a room); kezhóota. It is hot (any object); kézheda, *v. i.* 2. He is h. (perspiring); uhbwáso, *v. n.* 4. He is h. (feverish); kéezheso, *v. n.* 4.

Hot-tempered. He is h. (soon angry); netahnishkahdeze, *v. n.* 3. See impatient.

Hotel; *n. i.* uhshungáwegummig, (*pl.* -oon).

Hour. See measure.

House; *n. i.* wahkúhegun, wegewaum, (*pl.* -un). In the h.; pindig. On the top of the h.; ogeduhkummig. One, two, three, &c., houses; ningotogummig, neezhogummig, nesogummig.

Household. See family.

Hovel; *n. i.* wegewaumish, (*pl.* -un).



How? ahneen?  
 How do you do? ahneen ezhebemahdeze-  
 yun? See greet, good-day.  
 How far? ahneen apeechaug?  
 How long? ahneen menik bwah?  
 How many? How much? Ahneen menik?  
 (In *compos.*, ahneen dusso? *e.g.*, How  
 many canoes? ahneen dussónug chee-  
 maunun? See many, so many. How  
 many days? ahneen dussogoon? See  
 canoe, day, &c.).  
 How much is it? ahneen enúhgindag? See  
 value.  
 How often? ahneen dussing?  
 How old. See old.  
 How soon? ahneen uhpe?  
 However; *adv.* meenooch, ketwan.  
 Howl. He h.; wahwoono, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.*  
 wuhyah).  
 Howling; *n. i.* wahwoonoowin.  
 Hug. See embrace.  
 Huge. He is h.; keche mindedo, *v. n.* 4,  
 (*p. c.* kache-). It is h.; keche mechah,  
*v. i.* 1. See enormous.  
 Hull. He h. corn; kechekoonuhyásega,  
*v. n.* 2.  
 Hulled corn; kechekoonuhyásegunauk.  
 Hum. He h.; mudwáwa, *v. n.* 2.  
 Human; *adj.* enénewe: *e.g.*, H. flesh;  
 enénewe-wéeyaus.  
 Human beings; pabeshuhgejig uhkeeng.  
 Humane. See kind.  
 Human-nature. See nature.  
 Humble. He is h.; tahbussánemo, *v.*  
*n.* 4; tahbussánindezo, *mod. A.* (*p. c.*  
 tab-).  
 Humbug. It is h.; uhnesáh goo.

Humiliate. He h. him; o-tahbussandáh-  
 gooseäun, *v. t.* I.  
 Humiliation; *n. i.* tahbussandáhgoozewin.  
 Humility; *n. i.* tahbussánindezoowin.  
 Humming-bird; *n. a.* nahnookáhseens,  
 (*pl.* -ug).  
 Humorous. He is h.; pahpáhpínwa, *v.*  
*n.* 2.  
 Hump-back; pequúhwegun. He is h.;  
 pequúhwegun, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* pa-).  
 Hundred; ningodwauk. Two, three,  
 four, &c. hundred; neezhwauk, nes-  
 wauk, neewauk, &c.: in *compos.*, nin-  
 godwauk dusso, neezhwauk dusso or  
 duss, &c. (*e.g.*, handfuls, barrels, canoes,  
 &c., which see). A hundred times,  
 the hundredth time; ningodwauk dus-  
 sing. A hundred each, or a h. every  
 time; naningodwauk. So many hun-  
 dred; dusswauk. How many h? ah-  
 neen andusswauk? We are a hundred  
 in number; ke-ningodwaukoosemin, (as  
*mod. B.*). There are a h. objects; nin-  
 godwáukwudoon, *v. i.* 7, *pl.*  
 Hunger; *n. i.* puhkuhdáwin.  
 Hunger. He h. after it; o-puhkuhdánoo-  
 daun, *v. t.* VII. He can endure h.;  
 zhebahnundum, *v. n.* 5.  
 Hungry. He is h.; puhkuhdá, *v. n.* 2,  
 (*p. c.* pak-).  
 Hunt. He h.; keöosá, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.*  
 kah-). He h.; nunduh-wa: *e.g.*, He h.  
 beavers; nundoomekwa. — bears;  
 nunduhwáhkwa. He hunts (looks for)  
 him, it; o-nunduhwáhbumaun, o-nun-  
 duhwáhbundaun, *v. t.* I. VII. (*p. c.*  
 -nand). He h. with bow and arrows;



nundoobimwah, *v. n. 1.* The dog hunts well; mequáhdeze uhnemoosh.  
 Hunting; *n. i.* keöosáwin.  
 Hunting-ground; *n. i.* keöosáwin.  
 Huntsman; *p. n. a.* káhöosad, (*pl.* -jig).  
 Hurricane. See tornado.  
 Hurry. He h. him; o-wawéebeäun, *v. t. I.* (*p. c.* wuhya-). He h. him away; o-mahjenáuzhekuhwaun, *v. t. II.* He He is in a h.; náhgáhwuhgándum, *v. n. 5,* (*p. c.* nuhyah-). He h. it over too quickly; o-saum o-wawéebetaun, *v. t. VII.* See hasten.  
 Hurt. He h. him; od-ahquánduhmeäun, *v. t. I.* (*p. c.* uhyah-). He h. himself; pahtáhedezo, *mod. A.* He h. himself carrying; kezhékooso, *v. n. 4* (*p. c.* kazh-). — falling; puhgummahkoosa, *v. n. 2,* (*p. c.* pag-). — lifting; cháhkewe, *v. n. 3a.* — terribly; kuhgwáhnesukishkoonédezo, *mod. A.* He h. his hand; kishkenínjeshin, *v. n. 6.* — foot; naungesedáshin. — eye; gejáubeshin. It hurts him to speak or cough; kéejemo, *v. n. 4.* See bruise, wounds, pain.  
 Hurtful. It is h.; muhje-ühyah, *v. i. 1;* mujje-ühyéewishewun, *v. i. 6.*  
 Husband. My, thy h.; ne-ke-wedegamáhgün; or, speaking coldly, ne-kenáhbam. Her h.; o-nahbámun.  
 Husbandman; *n. a.* ketegawenéne, (*pl.* -wug).  
 Husbandry; *n. i.* ketegáwin.  
 Hush! Pezáun!  
 Husk; *n. a.* zhegooshkáujegun, (*pl.* -ug).  
 Husky. See hoarse.

Hut; *n. i.* wegewaum, (*pl.* -un). Hut made of fir branches; shingoobegun, (*pl.* -un). He makes a hut; shingoo-bega, *v. n. 2.* See Indian wigwam.  
 Hymenial; wedegándewe-.  
 Hymn; *n. i.* núhgumoon, (*pl.* -un); uhnuhmeäwene-nuhgumoon, (*pl.* -un).  
 Hymn-book; núhgumo-muhzenúhegun.  
 Hypocrisy; uhnuhmeä-kausowin.  
 Hypocrite. He is a h.; uhnúhmeäkausó, *mod. b.*

## I.

I; neen. Conjoined with verbs; ne-, nind-. It is I; neen suh.  
 Ice; *n. a.* mequúm. There is ice; mequúmekah, *v. i. 1,* (*p. c.* maqu-). He comes on the ice; peedáhduhgauko, *v. n. 4,* (*p. c.* paud-). He walks on the ice; peemahduhgauko, (*p. c.* pam-) He goes along on the ice; uhnemáhduhgauko. He walks on the ice in water; twáutwuskóbegenum, *v. n. 5.* He breaks through the ice walking; twáushin, *v. n. 6.* He makes a hole in the ice for water; twáhebe, *v. n. 3a.* Water hole; twáhebun. (*pl.* -un). The ice goes off; pemewábejewun, *v. i. 6.* The ice floats down stream; pemáhboogo, *v. n. 4.* The ice opens; tashkequahdin, *v. i. 5.* The ice is hollow; weembahgoojin, *v. i. 5.* There are holes (openings) in the ice; puhgwuhnázhaugegahmewun, *v. i. 6.* The



- ice is thick; kepugguhdin, *v. i.* 5. The ice is green; ozháh wushquáhsegwah.
- Ice-bank; *n. a.* guhgánegwuhun, (*pl.* -oog); There are *i. -b.*; guhganegwuhunóokah, *v. i.* 6.
- Icicle; *n. a.* mequumans, (*pl.* -ug).
- Idea; *n. i.* nuhnághuhduwándumoon, (*pl.* -un).
- Idiot; *n. a.* petuhwauje-uhyah, (*pl.* -g).
- Idle. He is *i.*; ketemishke, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* katem-).
- Idol; *n. a.* muzzenene, (*pl.* -g). He worships *i.*; muhnedoóka. He worships it (as an *i.*); o-muhnedookánun, *v. t.* VI., (*p. c.* man-).
- Idolater; *p. n. a.* manedoókad, (*pl.* -jig).
- Idolatry; *n. i.* muhnedookáwin.
- If; kishpin, (with the subjunctive).
- Ignorant (untutored). He is *i.*; puhgwunúhweze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* -pag. — (benighted); tebekúdeze, *v. n.* 3.
- Ill. See sick.
- Illegal. It is *i.*; genuhuhmahgámuhgud, *v. i.* 8, (*p. c.* gan-).
- Illegitimate. He is *i.*; gemenejáhgunewe, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* gaum-).
- Illiberal. He is illiberal; suhsáhgeze, *v. n.* 3.
- Ill-tempered. He is ill *t.*; súhnuhgese, máunzhenewúggeze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* sa-, muhy-).
- Illustrated. It is *i.*; muhzenéhegunewun, *v. i.* 6, (*p. c.* maze-).
- Image, *n. a.* (or picture—anyth. carved, engraved, or painted); muhzenéhegun, (*pl.* -ug). He makes *i.*; muhzenéheguneka, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* maz-).

- Imagination; *n. i.* nuhnághuhduwandumoowin, (*pl.* -un).
- Imagine. He *im.* (pictures to himself); nuhnághuhduwandum, *v. n.* 5., (*p. c.* nan-). Has foolish fancies; uhnesháh enándum, *v. n.* 5.
- Imbecile. See stupid.
- Imitate. He *im.*; kekeno-wáhbunga, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* kak-). He *im.* him, it; o-kekeno-wahbumaun, o-kekenowahbundaun, *v. t.* I., VII., (*p. c.* kake-).
- Immediately; *adv.* páhbega.
- Immense. See huge, enormous.
- Immerse. He *im.* him, it; od-uhgwinjemaun, od-uhgwinjetoon, *v. t.* I., VIII. (*p. c.* agw-).
- Immodest. He is *im.*; kahween ahgujjese, *v. n.* 3 *neg.*
- Immoral. See lewd, impure.
- Immortal. He is *im.*; káhgega-bemahdeze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* kuhyah-).
- Immortality; *n. i.* káhgega-bemáhdezewin.
- Imp; *n. a.* muhnedoóshans, (*pl.* -ug).
- Impassable. It is *im.*; kahween tah-kushkeöseem.
- Impatience; pechenahwázewin; shuhguhduhdanduhmowin.
- Impatient. He is *im.* (angrily); pechenahwáze, enewáze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* pach-, ane-). He is angrily *im.*; nishkahjeshuhguhduhdandum. See hurry.
- Impede. See hinder.
- Impenitent. He is *im.*; kahween aunwánindézoose. See repent.
- Imperfect. He, it is *im.*; kahween kwuh-yukosase, wuhyahwunandáhgooze, -dahgwud, *v. i.* 10.



Import. He im. it; wahsuh uhkeeng od-oóndenaun, *v. t. I., VII.*

Important. It is im.; keche-enandahgwud, *v. i. 7, (p. c. kache-).*

Importune; see beseech. He im. him (with annoying words); o-megooshkáusoomaun, *v. t. I., (p. c. mag-).*

Importunity; *n. i.* megooshkausoongáwin.

Impose. See cheat.

Impostor; *p. n. a.* wayázhingad, (*pl. -jig*).

Impossible. It is im.; bwáhnuhwetoom, (*lit. one cannot do it, from bwahnuhwetoo, v. n. 4a*). See incapable.

Imprison. He im him; o-kebahquuhwaun, *v. t. V., (p. c. kab-)*. He is im.; kebahquuhégáuso, *v. n. 4*.

Improbable. It is im.; kahween tah-ezhewábussenoon, (*ezhewábud, v. i. 7*). See unlikely.

Improper. It is im.; kahween menosásenoon, (*menosa. v. i. 2*).

Improve. His health im.; ashkum meno uhyah, *v. n. 1*. He i. in knowledge; ashkum uhnekekandáuso, *v. n. 4*. He i. in morals; ashkum menoezhewábeze (and so on, using ashkum).

Improvident. He is i.; kahween mahwunjetáusose, *v. n. 4, neg.*

Imprudent. See foolish, frivolous.

Impudence; *n. i.* uhgújjeséwin.

Impudent (shameless). He is i.; kahween uhgújjesese, *v. n. 3, neg.*

Impudent person; *p. n. a.* agújjesig, (*pl. -oog*).

Impulsive. He is i.; osáumechega, *v. n. 2, (p. c. was-)*.

Impure. He, it, is i.; wéneze, wéenu, *v. n. 3, v. i. 7, (p. c. waun-)*. His heart is i.; weenedaä, *v. n. 2*. Impure fire; weenáwishkoota. See lewd, obscene.

Impute. It is imputed to him; enánemah; *v. t. I., pass. (e.g. sin is imputed to him; mujje-ezhewabeze enanemah)*.

In; -ng, as affix. (*e.g., In the box; muhkukoong. In heaven; keezhegoong. In the river; seebeeng. In Toronto; Toronto-ing. In (inside); pindig, pinj. See inside. In the house; pindegum-mig. In a canoe; pindoonug. In there; emuh.*

Inability. See incapable.

Inaccessible. See impassable.

Inanimate. Inan. nouns in Ojebway terminate their plural with n, and the verb to agree with them must have an inan. ending: *e.g., I see canoes; newahbundáunun chemáunun. See animate.*

Inattentive. He is i.; kahween o-bahbahmandusseen, pabishquándum, *v. n. 5, (p. c. bab-, puhyap-)*.

Incapable. He is i. (has not the power to do s.-th.); bwáhnuhwetoo, *v. n. 4a*. Bwáhnuhwe signifies incapability: *e.g., He cannot accomplish it; o-bwáhnuhwetoon, v. t. VIII. (p. c. bwuhyahn-)*. He can do nothing with him; o-bwáhnuhweäun, *v. t. I. See ineffectual.*

Incarnate. He becomes i.; weeyauseweäh, *v. t. I., pass.*

Incarnation; *n. i.* weeyáuseweédézoowin.

Incendiary; *p. n. a.* sákuhegad, (*pl. -jig*).

Incendiarism; *n. i.* suhkuhegáwin.



Incense; *n. i.* menoomahgochegun, menomáhgwukésegun. He burns *i.*; menomahsega, menomáhgwukésega, *v. n.* 2.

Inch; *n. i.* One, two, three *i.*; ningotoninj, nezhoninj, nesoninj. So many *i.*; dussoninj.

Incision; *n. i.* kishkezhegun. Inc. in a maple tree. See maple.

Incite. See encourage, stir up.

Inclination (readiness); *n. i.* enándumoo-win.

Inclined. He is *i.* (willing); enandum, *v. n.* 5.

Inclined (propensity). It is thus *i.*; enúhgooda: *e.g.*, His heart is incl. to evil; mahnáhdudoong enúhgooda odá.

Inclined (sloping). See slanting.

Included. It is *i.*; duhgo-uhyáh, *v. i.* 1.

Income. His *i.*; menik tebúhumuhwind andusso peboon.

Inconstant. He is *i.* (is always changing); uhyáhzhuhwándum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* ayah-).

Incontinence. He has *i.* of urine; zhéshingwum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* zhaush-).

Inconvenient. It is *i.*; kahween menosasenoon, *v. i.* 3, *neg.*

Incorporate. See body.

Incorrigible. He is *i.*; netah-pesenáhdeze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* natah-).

Incorruptible; natah-buhnáhdussenook.

Incorruption; *n. i.* buhnáhdezeséwin.

Increase. They, it *i.*; ashkum meshénouwug, ashkum meshéénud, *v. n.* 4, *pl. v. i.* 7. We *i.* in population; kenetáhwegemin, *v. n.* 3, *pl.* (*p. c.* natah-). See add, grow.

Incredible. It is *i.*; ahgoonwayandáhgwud, *v. i.* 7, (*p. c.* uhyaug-).

Incredulous. He is *i.*; ahgoonwayándum, *v. n.* 5.

Indecent. It is *i.*; weenandáhgwud, *v. i.* 7, (*p. c.* waun-). See impure, obscene. He lies indecently; nebáujeshin, *v. n.* 6. He behaves *i.*; weenáhdeze, *v. n.* 3.

Indeed; kágat, gooshah. See at least.

Independent. He is *i.* (free); tebándezo, *mod. A.* (*p. c.* tab).

Indian; *n. a.* uhnishenáhba, (*pl.* -g). I. woman; uhnishenáhbequá, (*pl.* -g). I. child; uhnishenahbans, (*pl.* -ug).

Indian agent; *n. a.* uhnishenáhba-ogemah, (*pl.* -g).

Indian ceremony; *n. i.* uhnishenáhbaezhetwáhwin, (*pl.* -un).

Indian character; *n. i.* uhnishenahbawahdezewin. He has the I. c.; uhnishenahbawáhdeze.

Indian corn. See corn.

Indian country; *n. i.* uhnishenáhba-ühke. He lives in the I. c.; uhnishenahbáke, *v. n.* 3a.

Indian cradle; *n. i.* tekenáhgun, (*pl.* -un).

Indian dance; *n. i.* uhnishenahbáwishe-moowin; uhnishenahbawishemo, *v. n.* 4. Scalp dance; guhonaujewin.

Indian fashion. He lives in I. f.; uhnishenahbáwejega, *v. n.* 2.

Indian feast (religious); muggoosháwin. Feast of the dead; chebáguhnikáwin.

Indian games. The dish game; puhgasáwin. Ball game; puhguhudoowáwin.

Indian language; *n. i.* uhnishenahbamoo-win. He speaks I.; uhnishenahbamó,



*v. n. 4.* It is written in I.; uhnishenahbáwesin, uhnishenahbamómuhgud, *v. i. 5, 8.* He translates it into Indian; od-uhnishenahbáwesetoon, *v. t. VIII.*  
 Indian medicine (for headache); sahsuhbequun.  
 Indian name; *n. i.* uhnishenahbáwenekáusoowin. He gives him an I. n.; od-uhnishenahbawenekahnaun, *v. t. III.* (*p. c.* anish-).  
 Indian ornaments; *n. i.* suhságaujegun, (*pl. -un*). Half-moon shape silver o.; waugese, (*pl. -yug*). Silver breast-plate; shooneyahwásemig, (*pl. -ug*). Wampum (porcelain beads), being the ancient money of the Indians; megis, (*pl. -ug*). Wampum strap (used by the Indians in making treaties); megisáhpekun, (*pl. -un*). Wampum breastplate (worn by great chiefs); megeséyasemig, (*pl. -ug*).  
 Indian religion; *n. i.* uhnishenahba-ezhetwahwin, (—ezhetwah, *v. n. 1*).  
 Indian song; *n. i.* uhnishenahba-nuhgumoon, (*pl. -un*), (—nuhgumo, *v. n. 4*).  
 Indian spouse; *p. n. a.* wahweékuhwind, (*pl. -jig*).  
 Indian superstitions. Medicine craft; *n. i.* medáwewin. Medicine-man; *n. a.* medá, (*pl. -g*). Medicine-lodge; *n. i.* medáwegummig, (*pl. -oon*). Mythical bridge, over which the souls of the dead must pass; kookokáuzhogun. He uses enchantments; koosáhbundum. He causes him bad luck; o-mussahgweäun, *v. t. I.* He causes him sickness; od-uhnishenahbáwahpenáäun, *v. t. I.*

He ascertains his sickness by magic; o-koosáhbumaun. See witchcraft.  
 Indian tools, instruments, &c. War-club; puhgumáhgun, (*pl. -un*). Tomahawk; wahgáhquudoons, (*pl. -un*). Drum; tawáëgun, (*pl. -ug*). Gourd-rattle; zheshégwun, (*pl. -un*).  
 Indian wigwam; *n. i.* wegewaum, (*pl. -un*). — with rounded roof; waugenoogún, (*pl. -un*). — with pointed roof; nuhsuhwáhoogún, (*pl. -un*). — of fir branches; shingoobegun, (*pl. -un*).  
 Indian writing; *n. i.* uhnishenahbáwebéëgun, (*pl. -un*). He writes Indian; uhnishenahbáwebéëga, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c.* anish-).  
 India-rubber; *n. i.* gausebeëgun, (*pl. -un*).  
 Indisposed (unwell). He is *i.*; mahnuhmaunjeō, *v. n. 4*, (*p. c.* muhyaun-).  
 Indisposition; *n. i.* mahnuhmaunjeöwin.  
 Industrious. He is *in.*; netah-uhnóoke, minwáweze, *v. n. 3a 3*, (*p. c.* natman-). He is an *in.* man; kushkechegáwenenéwe, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c.* kashk-).  
 Industry; *n. i.* minwáwezewin.  
 Ineffectual. It is *in.*; aunuhwáwezemuhgud, *v. i. 8*. See effect, in vain.  
 Infancy; *n. i.* ahbenoojeewewin.  
 Infant; *n. a.* ooshke-ahbenoóje, tákoobezood-uhbenoóje, (*pl. -yug*).  
 Infectious. It is *in.*; mezhekahgámuhgud, *v. i. 8*, (*p. c.* mazh-).  
 Infer from. He *in.* from; oonje-enándum.  
 Inferior; muhwuj tahbuhshish.  
 Infidel; *p. n. a.* anuhmeähsig, (*pl. -oog*).  
 Infinite; wuhyaquáusenook.



Infirm. He is *i.*; netah-ahkoose. *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* nat-). See weak.

Inflamed. It is *in.*; mahjegenene, *v. i.* 3.

Inflexible. It is *in.*; (*an. in.*) kahpese, kahpun, *v. n.* 3, *v. i.* 6, (*p. c.* kuhyah-).

Influence. He *in.* him; o-weekoojeäun, *v. t.* I.

Influenza. He has the *in.*; keche-uhgigookah, *v. n.* 1, (*p. c.* kache-).

Information (given); weendumahgáwin. — (received); weendumáhgoowin. He gives *in.*; weendumahga, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* waund).

Inhabit. See live in.

Inhabitant; *p. n. a.* abetung, (*pl.* -ig).

Inharmonious. It is *in.*; kahween menotáhgwussenoon, *v. i.* 7 *neg.*

Inherit. He *in.* it; o-náhbishkaun, *v. t.* VII, (*p. c.* nuhyaub-); od-ahneka uhbetaun.

Initiate. He *in.* him; o-kekándumoäun, *v. t.* 1, (*p. c.* kak-).

Injection; *n. i.* pindáubahwahjegun, (*pl.* -un). He gives him an *in.* (clyster); o-pindáubahwahnaun, *v. t.* III., (*p. c.* paund).

Injure (wrong, damage). He *in.* him; o-mezheäun, od-eneguhäun, *v. i.* I., (*p. c.* mazh-, ane-). He *in.* it; o-mezh-eton, od-eneguhtoon, *v. t.* VIII. See hurt, wound.

Injury (wound); mahkezewin, mahkeäwin.

Ink; *n. i.* ozhebéëgunáhbo.

Inland. See interior.

Inn; *n. i.* uhshungáwegummig, (*pl.* -oon).

Inner; pinjuhyuheé.

Innocence; *n. i.* péenezewin.

Innocent. He is *in.*; peeneze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* paun-).

Innovation; *n. i.* óshke-ezhetwáhwin, (*pl.* -un).

Inoculate. See vaccinate.

In order to; che-, che we-.

Inquest; *n. i.* kuhgwadwáwin.

In regard to; oonje. In reg. to him, them; tábáhjemind, mindwah. In reg. to it; tebahdoóduming.

Insane. See mad, lunatic.

Inscription; *p. n. i.* wazhebcëgáhdag, (*pl.* -in).

Insect; *n. a.* muhnedoons, (*pl.* ug-).

Insensible. He is *in.*; kahween mekúhwese, *v. n.* 3 *neg.*, (*p. c.* mak-). See faint.

Inside; pindig, peenjúhyeëe, pinj-, pinjenuh. Inside the body; uhnáumenah. He turns it *ins.* out; od-ahboodenaun, *v. t.* VIII.

Insignificant. He is *in.*; uhgahsandahgooze. He, it is *in.*; nuhgékahwandáhgooze, -dáhgwud, *v. i.* 10. He regards him, it as *in.*; o-nuhgékahwanemaun, -wandaun, *v. t.* I., VII.

Insinuate. See hint.

Insipid. See tasteless.

Insist. See persist.

Insolence; *n. i.* pesetahgoozewin.

Insolent. He is *in.* (in his language); pesetáhgooze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* pase-).

Inspect. He *in.* it; o-guhnuhwáhbundau, *v. t.* VII., (*p. c.* gan-).

In spite of; ketwán.

Instant (moment); wánebik.



Instantly ; sásekah.

Instead of ; máshquut. He does in. of him (takes his place) ; o-nuhbishkuh-muhwaun. *mod. c.*

Instinct of animals ; ahwáse-úhyenándumoowin.

Institution (industrial) ; kekandáuso-wegúmmig. (*pl. -oon*). See asylum.

Instruct. See teach.

Instrument (tool, &c.) ; *n. i.* uhnookáusoowin, ahbujjéhegun, (*pl. -un*).

Instrument of music ; *n. i.* mudwawache-gun. Piano, organ, harp, &c. ; mudwawáhegun. Fiddle, base viol. &c. ; nauzhuhbéegun. Flute, pipe, &c. ; pépegwun. Trumpet, bugle, &c. ; pootáhjegun. Drum, tabret, &c. ; tawàegun.

Insult ; pesoongáwin. Insulting noise ; muhwenáegáwin.

Insult. He in. him ; o-pesoomaun, *v. t. I.*, (*p. c. pas-*). He in. him by signs with the hand (a great ins. among Indians) ; o-nemískumaun, *v. t. I.*, (*p. c. nam*). He makes an insulting noise at him ; o-muhwenáwaun, *v. t. V.*, (*p. c. ma-*). He in. him and makes him weep ; o-sasásemaun, *v. t. I.*, (*p. c. suhya-*).

Insulted. He feels in. by him ; o-pesétuhwaun, *v. t. II.*, (*p. c. pas-*).

Intellect (intelligence) ; nebwahkahwin.

Intelligent. He is in. (has his senses) ; nebwahkah, *v. n. 1*, (*p. c. nabw-*).

Intelligible. It is in. ; nessedotáhgwud, *v. i. 7*.

Intemperate. He is in. ; menequáshke, *mod. A.*

Intend. He in. ; enandum, *v. n. 5*, (*p. c. an-*). He in. to do something (is preparing) ; uhpéche, *v. n. 3a*, (*p. c. ,ap*), or merely prefix we-, *e. g.* he intends to go ; we-ezhah, *v. n. 1*, (*p. c. wah-*).

Intercede. He in. ; guhguhnoódumáhga, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. gag-*). He in. for him ; o-guhguhnoóduhmuhwaun, *mod. c.*

Intercession ; *n. i.* guhguhnoódumahgáwin.

Intercessor ; *p. n. a.* gaguhnoodumáhgad, (*pl. -jig*) ; guhguhnoódumáhga-wenéne, (*pl. -wug*).

Interesting. It is in. ; menotahgwud, *v. i. 7*.

Interfere. He in. (acting) ; wahweyúggeze, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. wuhyah-*). — (speaking) ; wahweyúggemo, *v. n. 4*.

Interior (inland, back in the bush) ; nóopeming, magwákummig. He goes back into the in. ; góope *v. n. 3a*. He goes back . . on a river by a canoe ; goópuhum, *v. n. 5*, (*p. c. gwap-*). The road or trail leads back . . ; goópuhmo mékunuh.

Intermittent fever ; uhyuhpeech-kezhe-soong.

Interpret. He in. ; áhnekunóotahga, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. uhyahn-*). He int. him, it ; od-ahnekunoótuhwaun, od-ahnekunoótaun, *v. t. II.*, VII.

Interpretation ; *n. i.* ahnekunootahgáwin.

Interpreter ; *p. n. a.* uhyahnekunóotahgad, ahnekunootahgáwenéne, (*pl. -jig, -wug*).

Interrupt. He in. him ; od-óondumeäun.

Interruption ; *n. i.* oondumeëwáwin.



Intersect. See cross.  
 Interval. See short, long.  
 Interview ; *n. i.* wáhbundewin.  
 Intestines. See bowels.  
 Intimacy. See friendship.  
 Intimate. See hint.  
 Into. Same as in.  
 Intoxicate. It in. ; kewushquábemuhgud, *v. i.* 8. It in. him ; o-kewushquábe-  
 égoon, *v. t.* 1 *in. obj.* See drunk.  
 Intractable. He is in. ; pesenáhdeze, *v.*  
*n.* 3. He finds him in. (he can do no-  
 thing with him) ; o-bwáhnunhweäun, *v.*  
*t.* 1, (*p. c.* bwuhyah-).  
 Intricate. See obscure.  
 Introduce. He i. him (to a stranger) ;  
 opeedumuhwaun, *v. t.* II.  
 Intrude. He i. (where he is not wanted) ;  
 wáhweyuggeze, *v. n.* 3.  
 Intrust. See commit.  
 Inundation (there is) ; nekebémuhgud.  
 In vain ; uhnesáh.  
 Invalid ; *p. n. a.* uhyáukoozid, (*pl.* -jig).  
 Invaluable. It is invaluable ; ahpeche-  
 ahpeetan-dáhgwud, *v. i.* 10, (*p. c.*  
 uhyaup-).  
 Invent. He i. it ; o-mekuhwáhshetoon,  
*v. t.* VIII. (*p. c.* mak-).  
 Invention ; *n. i.* mekuhwaushetóowin.  
 Investigation. See inquest.  
 Invisible. He, it, is i. ; kahween wah-  
 bumenáhgoozese, —náhgwussenoon, *v.*  
*i.* 10, *neg.* (*p. c.* wuhyahb-).  
 Invite. He i. (summons him) ; o-nun-  
 d oomaun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* nand-). He i.  
 him to a meal ; o-wéekoomaun.  
 Invoke. He i. him ; o-nuhnáundoomaun.

Involuntarily ; prefix *péeche-*. See mis-  
 take.  
 Inward ; pindig enuhkukáyah.  
 Ireland ; Irishmun-uhkeeng.  
 Irish ; *n. a.* Irish, (*pl.* -ug).  
 Iron ; *n. i.* pewáubik. A piece of iron ;  
 pookwáubik, (*pl.* -oon). Cast i. ; sáh-  
 guhégáhdag pewáhbik. Wrought i. ;  
 wánuhguhegáhdag pewáhbik. He wks  
 i. ; pewaubekooka, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* paw-).  
 Iron ; *adj.* pewaubeko-.\*  
 Iron clothing. He irons cl. ; shóoshquuh-  
 gúhega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* shwaush-). He  
 irons it ; (*an. in.*) oshóoshquuhgáhwaun,  
 -guhaun, *v. t.* V., VII. See flat-iron.  
 Iron mine ; pewáubekokaun, (*pl.* -un).  
 He works in an i. m. ; pewaubikooka.  
 Iron pot. See kettle.  
 Iroquois. See Mohawk.  
 Irregular. He is i. (in habits) ; kahween  
 uhyuhpunezheühyahse.  
 Irresolute. He is i. ; nóokedaä, *v. n.* 2.  
 Irresponsible. He is i. ; kahween tahe-  
 nanemáhse, *v. t.* I., *pass. neg.*  
 Irritate. He i. him ; o-nishkeáun, *v. t.* I.  
 Irritation. See anger, itching, provoke.  
 Is ; see be. It is — ; suh (particle of as-  
 sertion). Is it — ? nuh ? (particle of  
 enquiry). It is so ; me suh. Is it so ;  
 me nuh ? That is it, or that will do ;  
 -me ewh.  
 Island ; *n. i.* ménis, (*pl.* -un). Island in a  
 river ; ménitig, (*pl.* -oon). Island in a  
 rapid ; menetigóojewun, (*pl.* -un).  
 Islet ; menesáns, (*pl.* -un).  
 Isolated. It is i. ; nezheká-uhyáhmuh-  
 gud, *v. i.* 8, (*p. c.* nazh-).



Issue of blood ; misquewahpenáwin.

It ; ewh. That is it ; me ewh. It, in the objective case, expressed by using the inanimate form of the verb : *e.g.*, He sees it ; o-wáhbundaun, *v. t.* VII. It sees him ; o-wáhbumegoon, *v. t.* I, *in. obj.*

Itself ; expressed by using *mod. A.* with termination of *v. i.* 8 : *e.g.*, It sees itself ; wáhbundezómuhgud.

Itch (itching) ; kezhébesewin.

Itch. He itches (has irritation of the skin) ; kezhébeze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* kázh-). He has itching of part of the body ; kezhébe- : *e.g.*, — of the hand ; kezhébeninje. — of the foot ; kezhébezeda. — of the head ; kezhébindeba, *v. n.* 3a, 2.

Itchy. He is *i.* ; kezhébauzha, *v. n.* 2.

Ivy ; *n. a.* waubezháshewuhchaub.

## J.

Jacket ; *n. i.* puhpésekuhwáhgun, kish-kejeweyaun, (*pl.* -un).

Jagged (notched). It is *j.* ; kechegezhegáhda, *v. i.* 9, (*p. c.* kache-).

Jam (preserves) ; paushkemenáhsegun. He makes jam ; paushkemenáhsega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* puh-).

January ; muhnedoo-keezis, (spirit-moon).

Jar. See jug.

Jaundice. He has *j.* ; osúhwenáze, *v. n.* 3.

Jaw, *n. a.* My, thy, his *j.* ; nin-, ke-, od-úhmekun.

Jaw-bone. My, thy, his jawb. ; kin-, ke-, od-úhmekegun.

Jay ; pequúkooquawáshe, teendese, (*pl.* -yug).

Jealous. He is *j.* ; káhwa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* kuhyah-). He is *j.* about her (or him) ; o-káhwanemaun, *v. t.* I. He is *j.* for him ; o-káhwatuhwaun, *v. t.* II. See envious.

Jealousy ; *n. i.* káhwawin..

Jelly ; *n. i.* kahzekobegénuhming paushkemenésegun.

Jerk. He *j.* it ; chasekah ogaunjewabuh-aun.

Jest. See joke.

Jew ; *n. a.* Jew, (*pl.* -yug).

Jewel ; kache-ahpetandáhgoozid ahsín. (*pl.* -eeg).

Jingle. It *j.* ; mudwayáubekesin, *v. i.* 5.

Jocose. He is *j.* ; paupaúpenese, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* pap-).

Join. He *j.* it ; o-máhmuhweton, *v. t.* VIII, (*p. c.* muhyah-). It. *j.* together ; máhmuhwesin, *v. i.* 5. It is joined ; máhmuhwesechegáhda, *v. i.* 9.

Join hands. He joins his *h.* together ; neezhoninjeene, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* nauzh-).

Joiner. Same as carpenter.

Joint (of the body) ; ahnekúhweguhnáng.

Joist (for an upper floor) ; uhgwuhwáhnauk, (*pl.* -oog).

Joke. He *j.* (tells *j.*) ; paupaúpinwa, wahweyaúzhetáhgooze, *v. n.* 2, 3, (*p. c.* pap-, waw-). He is joking ; paupaúpenese, *v. n.* 3. He acts in a joking way ; oombáuzheze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* wamb-). In *j.* ; uhnesah chepahping.

Jolly. He has a *j.* face ; pahpaúpingwa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* puhyaup-).



Journey. He starts on a j. ; goosé, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* gwas-). He j. inland; goopé, *v. n.* 3a, (*p. c.* gwap-). He is on a j. ; mahdahdese, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* muhyah-).

Journey; *n. i.* pahbahmahdezewin.

Jovial. He is j. ; onahnegooze, shoome-wáhdeze. *v. n.* 3. He is j. from drink ; moojegebe, *v. n.* 3a.

Joy ; *n. i.* moojegézewin, oonáhnegóoze-win, pahpenándumoowin, menuhwáh-negoózewin.

Joyful. He is j. ; moojegeze, menuhwah-negooze, oonahnegooze, pahpenandum, *v. n.* 3, 5, (*p. c.* mwau-, man-, wan-, puhyau-).

Joyous. He is j. (in thought) ; moojeg-ándum, pahpenándum, *v. n.* 5. It is j. (delightful) ; moojegandáhgwud, *v. i.* 10. See gay, happy.

Judge ; tebáhkoonega-wenéne, (*pl.* -wug).

Judge. He j. (acts as j.) ; tebahkoonega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* tah-). He j. him ; o-tebáhkoonaun, *v. t.* 1. He is judged ; tebáhkoonegaúso, *v. n.* 4. He j. him privately in his thoughts ; od-oonánemaun. *v. t.* 1, (*p. c.* wan-).

Judgment ; *n. i.* tebáhkoonegáwin.

Judgment-day ; tebáhkoonega-kezhegud.

Judgment-hall ; tebahkoonega-wegummig.

Judgment Seat ; tebáhkoonewáwene-uh-púhbewin. Before the j. s. ; anáhsu-mesing teb- -wining.

Jug ; *n. i.* omóoduy, menequájegun, (*pl.* -un).

Jugglery. See enchantment, witchcraft, magic, sorcery.

Juice ; *n. i.* oónsebun.

July ; misquémene-kéezis (the raspberry moon).

Jump. He j. ; gwáushquahne, *v. n.* 3. He j. down ; nesegwaúshquahne. He j. up (rises briskly) ; puhsegwinjesa, *v. n.* 2. He j. over him, it ; o-paúzheje-gwaushquunooduhwaun, -quunoodaun, *v. t.* II., VII. He j. to the other side of it ; od-áhzhuhwe-gwaushquunoodaun. He j. upon him, it ; o-gwaushquunooduhwaun, o-gwaushquunodaun, *v. t.* II., VII. (*p. c.* gwuhyaush-). He j. in the water ; buhkóobegwaushquahne, *v. n.* 3.

June ; odáëmene-keezis (the strawberry moon).

Juniper bush ; okáhwunzh, (*pl.* -ig). J. berry ; okáhwunzhemin, (*pl.* -un).

Jury ; *n. i.* teboowáwin. He serves on the j. ; teboowá, *v. n.* 2.

Just. He is j. ; quuhyuk-ezhewábeze, quuhyuk tebahkoonega, *v. n.* 3, 2, (*p. c.* quay-). See right.

Justice ; *n. i.* quuhyukwáhdezewin, quuhyuk-tebáhkoonegáwin.

Justified. He is j. (in favour) ; minwandáhgooze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* man-). He j. him ; o-minwandáhgoozeäun.

Just. Just that ; mamwach : *e.g.*, Just you ought to go (not others) ; -mamwach kenuhwah kedah-ezhaun.

Just at the moment, just now, just so ; -nuhetáh : *e.g.*, It just happens so ; nuhetáh-ezhewabud. He comes just at the moment (when least or most wanted) ; nuhetáh noongoom pe-duhg-wishin. See arrive.



Just (only just); pecheénug: *e.g.*, He has only just come in; pecheénug ke-pindéga.

Just a little; punge atuh.

## K.

Keel; uhnáumoonug nahbequáuning.

Keep. He keeps (guards, protects) him, it; o-guhnuhwanemaun, o-guhnuhwandaun, *v. t. I., VII. (p. c. gan-)*.

Keep back (reserve). He k. it back; od-ishkoonauun, *v. t. I., VII. (p. c. ashk-)*. He k. it b, for himself; ishkoonumáuzo, *mod. A. See withhold.*

Keep company with; He k. c. with him (is often with him); o-weesókuhwaun, *v. t. II. (p. c. waus-)*.

Keep in mind. He k. him, it, in mind; o-minjemánemaun, o-minjemandaun, *v. t. I., VII. (p. c. manje-)*.

Keep a feast, commandment, &c. Same as keep.

Keep safe. See protect.

Keeper. See gaoler.

Keg; muhkuhosuhgoons, muhkukoons, (*pl. -un*). See barrel.

Kennel; *n. i.* uhnemóoshewegúmmig, (*pl. -oon*).

Kernel; *n. i.* opikoomenáün, (*pl. -un*).

Kettle (iron pot, &c.); *n. a.* uhkik, (*pl. -oog*). Stew-kettle; gebóosegun-uhkik.

Tea-kettle; shesheeb-uhkik, (*pl. -oog*).

The kettle is too small; nuhuhwahdeze-uhkik.

Kettle-drum; *n. a.* metigwuhkik, *pl. -oog*.

Key; *n. i.* uhbáubekúhegun, (*pl. -un*).

Kick. He k.; dúngishkega, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. dān-*). He k. him, it; o-dungishkahaun, o-dungishkaun *v. t. V.*, (*p. c. dan-*). He, it is k.; dungishkegauso-, -gahda, *v. i. 9*.

Kid; *n. a.* mesahboozoons, (*pl. -ug*).

Kidney. My, thy, his k.; nind-, kid-, odekoosewh, od-odekoosewun.

Kill. He k.; neshewa, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. nash-*). He k. (hunting or butchering); netahga, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. nat-*). He k. him, it; o-nesaun, o-netoon, *v. t. IV., VIII.* He k. himself; nesedezo, *mod. A.* We k. each other; kenesedemin, *mod. B.* It k. him: o-neseagoon, *v. t. IV. in obj.* He seeks an opportunity to k. him; o-nunduhnesaun. He half k. him; od-áhbetónuhnaun, *v. t. III.*, (*p. c. -uhyaub*). He k. him entirely; od-áhpechenuhnaun, *v. t. III.*, (*p. c. uhyaup-*). He k. him in such a manner, (*e.g.* by enchantments); od-enáhpenuhnaun, *v. t. III.*, (*p. c. an-*). He k. him for such a reason; od-oonjenuhnaun, *v. t. III.*, (*p. c. wanje-*). He k. it (an animal) for him; onetáhmuhwaun *v. t. II.* He k. it for himself; onetahmahdezoon, *v. t. VI.*

Killed. He comes near being k.; buh-zhená, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. bazh-*).

Killed person; *n. a.* netáhgung, (*pl. -ug*).

Kiln. See furnace.

Kind. He is k.; kezhawáhdeze, shahwanjega, ketemahgánjega, *v. n. 3, 2*, (*p. c. kazh-, sha-, kat-*). He looks k.; menuhwenáhgooze, *v. n. 3*. He is k. to



him ; o-kezhawahdezétuhwaun, o-shah-wánemaun, o-ketemahgánemaun, *v. t. II., I.*

Kind-hearted. He is k. ; shahwándum-edaä, *v. n. 2.*

Kinds. They are of so many k. ; (*an. in.*) dusswuhyúggeseuwug, dusswuhyuggudoon, *v. n. 3, v. i. 7 pl.* They are of two, three k., &c. ; nezhwuhyúggeseuwug, niswuhyúggeseuwug, -gudoon. How many k. ? ahneen anduss... ? Of all k. ; (*an. in.*) kuhkenuh ahnooj azhe-wéenzoojig, -azhewéendagin. See sort, mix.

Kindle. He k. a fire ; booduhwa, *v. n. 2, (p. c. bwah-)* See set on fire.

Kindling wood ; piskáukoonánjegun ;

Kindness ; *n. i.* kezhawáhdezewin, shah-wañjegáwin, ketemahganjegáwin.

Kindred ; *n. i.* enahwándewin.

King ; *n. a.* keche-ógemah. See chief.

Kingdom ; *n. i.* ogemáhwewin.

Kingfisher ; *n. a.* ogishkemuhnese, (*pl. -g*).

Kinsman, kinswoman. My, thy k. ; nind-, kidenahwamáhgun, (*pl. -ug*).

Kiss, kissing ; *n. i.* ojindewin, (*pl. -un*).

Kiss. He k. ; ojindum, *v. n. 5, (p. c. waj-)*. He k. him, it ; od-ojemaun, od-ojindaun, *v. t. I., VII.* We kiss each other ; kid-ojindemin, *mod. B.* He k. s. thing belonging to him ; od-ojindum-uhwaun, *mod. C.*

Kitchen ; *n. i.* chebahquáwegummig.

Kite (bird) ; *n. a.* gebwáunuhse, (*pl. -g*).

Kite (toy) ; *n. i.* oombahsechegun, pahpah-máusechegun, (*pl. -un*).

Knead. He kn. bread ; od-onáhdenaun buhquázhegun, *v. t. I., (p. c. wan-)*.

Kneading-trough ; *n. i.* oonáhdenegun.

Knee, *n. i.* My, thy kn. ; ningedig, kegedig, (*pl. -oon*).

Kneel, (kneel down). He kn. ; ojecheengwuhnetah, *v. n. 1, (p. c. waje-)*. He falls down on his kn. ; ojecheengwuhnesa, *v. n. 2.* He kn. before him, it ; od-ojecheengwuhnetuhwaun, od-ojecheengwuhnetau, *v. t. II., VII.*

Knife ; *n. i.* mookomaun, (*pl. -un*). A pen-k. ; mookomaunans, (*pl. -un*). Jack-k. ; piskáubekekoomaun, (*pl. -un*). Two-edged k. ; atuhwekoomaun, (*pl. -un*). He shuts a k. ; o-piskáubekenaun m., *v. t. VII.*

Knit. He k. stockings ; uhzheguneka, *v. n. 2, uhkóokomedáuseka, v. n. 2, (p. c. -azh-, ak-)*.

Knob (on a tree) ; pekwúkwud, (*pl. -oon*).

Knock. He kn. ; puhgáhkwhuhega, *v. n. 2, (p. c. pag-)*. He kn. at the door ; puhpuhgáhkwhuhega, *mod. E.*

Knock against. He kn. against him, it ; o-betáhkooshkuhwaun, o-betákooshkaun, *v. t. II., VII., (p. c. bat-)*. It kn. against s. th. ; (*in. an.*) betáhkoo-shin, betáhkoosin, *v. i. 5.* He kn. ag. s. th. with his foot, forehead, hand, &c. ; betahkoosedáshin, betahkookuttigwashin, betahkooninjeshin, *v. n. 6.* He kn. against him with his shoulders ; o-puhketáshkuhwaun, *v. t. II.*

Knock down. He kn. him d. ; o-puhketawaun. He kn. it d. ; o-puhketaun. He kn. him, it d. ; o-puhketáö-



shemaun, o-puhketaösedoon, *v. t. I., VIII., (p. c. pake-)*. See throw.

Knock out. He kn. out the head of a barrel; o-sháuboondaäun muhkukoo-sug, *v. t. VII.* It is kn. out; shah-boondáyah, *v. i. 1, (p. c. shuhyah-)*.

Knocking; *n. i. puhgákwuhegáwin.*

Knot; *p. n. i. gashkuhoodag.* See tie.

Know. He kn.; kekanjega, *v. n. 2.* He kn. him, it; o-kekanemaun, o-kekandaun, *v. t. I., VII., (p. c. kak-)*. He kn. him, it plainly; o-puhkukánemaun-kandaun, *v. t. I., VII.* I don't kn.; kahween ninkekándunseen. I don't kn. and don't care; ánduhgwan. I don't kn. what (what it is); wágoodoogwan. I don't kn. how (how it is); nuhmúnjedoog, nuhmunj ezhewábudoo-gwan. I don't kn. when; nuhmunj uhpe. I don't kn. where he or it is; tebe. I don't kn. who (who it is); ahwágwan, ahwagwánedoog. I don't kn. why; wágodoogwan wanje. I don't kn. why he says it; wágodoogwan wanje-ékedoogwan. (These words are followed by the subjunctive in the dubitative form).

Knowledge (science, learning); kekan-dáusowin.

Known. He, it is kn.; kekanjegáuso, -jegahda, *v. i. 9,* kekandahgooze, -dahgwud, *v. i. 10.* Make kn.; see proclaim.

Knuckle. See fist.

## L.

Labour; *n. i. uhnookewin.* See birth.

Labour. He l.; uhnóoke, *v. n. 3a., (p. c. an-)*.

Labourer; anóonind, (*pl. -jig*).

Lace; *n. i. niskechegun.* He ornaments with l.; niskechega, *v. n. 2.*

Ladder (or stairs); *n. i. uhquaunduhwáhgun, (pl. -un)*. He ascends a l.; uhquáunduhwa, *v. n. 2.* He descends a l.; nesaunduhwa, *v. n. 2.* He runs up a l.; uhquaunduhwabuttoo, *v. n. 4a.*

Lade. He l. it; o-móoshkenuhdoon, *v. t. VIII.*

Ladle. He l. it out; o-gwáhbuhauun, *v. t. VII.* He l. out broth; gwáhbuháh-boowa, *v. n. 2.* L.; *n. i. ahnáëgun.*

Lady; *n. a. ogemahqua; kachetwáhwezid equa, (pl. -wug)*.

Lake; *n. i. kechegumme, (pl. -n)*. Small inland l.; sáhguhegun, (*pl. -un*). In the middle of the l.; náhwuhgaum. At the end of the l.; wuhyáquahgaum.

Lake shore (come to from the bush, &c.) See shore.

Lamb; *n. a. mahnishtáhnishans, (pl. -ug)*.

Lame. He is l.; muhmáunjegooze, *v. n. 3, (p. c. mam-)*. He is l. in one leg; tutchegahda, *v. n. 2, (p. c. tatch-)*. He l. himself; páhtáuso, *v. n. 4.*

Lame person; *p. n. a. mamaunjegoozid, (pl. -jig)*.

Lament. He l.; nuhnéenahwetáhgooze, *v. n. 3, (p. c. nan-)*; gáhgedoowa, *v. n. 2,*



- (*p. c.* guhy-). He l. over him ; o-múh-wemaun. See weep.
- Lamentation ; *n. i.* nuhnéenuhwetáhgoozewin.
- Lamp ; *n. i.* wahsuhkoonánjegun, (*pl.* -un).
- Lamp-glass ; wahsuhkoonánjegunáhbik, (*pl.* -oon).
- Lance ; *n. i.* shemáhgun, (*pl.* -un).
- Lancet ; *n. i.* pauskequáëgun, (*pl.* -un).
- Land (earth, country, soil, &c.) ; uhke.
- Land. He l. ; gahbáh, *v. n.* 1, (*p. c.* gab-). He l. it ; (*an. in.*) od-uhgwáushemaun, od-uhgwáusetoon, *v. t.* I., VIII. (*p. c.* agw-). It is landed (put on shore) ; (*an. in.*) uhgwáusechegáuso, -gáhda, *v. i.* 9.
- Landing-place ; *n. i.* guhbáwin.
- Landlady ; *n. a.* uhshungáqua, (*pl.* -g).
- Landlord ; *n. a.* uhshungáwenéne, (*pl.* -wug).
- Landmark ; *n. i.* tebáhke-métegoons.
- Language ; *n. i.* inwáwin, (*pl.* -un). Foreign l. ; muhyugwáwin. He speaks a f. l. ; muhyúgwá, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* may-). He speaks such a l. ; —mo, *v. n.* 4 : *e.g.*, He speaks Indian ; uhnishenahbamo. He speaks Greek ; Greekimo. A difficult l. ; suhnugwáwin. He tries to speak the l. of the people ; nunduhneénahwa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* nand-).
- Lantern ; *n. i.* buhwahsanjegun.
- Lap ; use knees or bosom. The child sits on her lap ; onekaung nuhmuhduhbeowh ahbenooje.
- Lapwing ; *n. a.* mooningoona, (*pl.* -g).
- Lard ; *n. i.* kookóosh-pémeda.
- Larder ; *n. i.* uhtáusoowin.

- Large ; keche. See big. He is a l. (big) person ; mungeyahwáse, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* mang-). It is l. (big) ; mungishkáh, *v. i.* 1. His nose, face, is big ; mungejáhna, mungegingwa. So also arm, leg, &c., substituting -neka, -kahda for -jáhna, -gingwa. He, it, is so large ; enégene. See size. It is l. (stuff, material ; munguhsekah, mechégud, mechégeze. (— metal) ; mecháhbekud -keze, *v. i.* 7. (— wood) ; mecháhkud -kooze, *v. i.* 7. He, it, looks l. ; mecháhbumenáhgooze -náhgud, *v. i.* 10.
- Large-hearted ; mungedaä, *v. n.* 2.
- Lark ; *n. a.* kekebekoomáshe, (*pl.* -yug).
- Lascivious. See lewd, libertine.
- Last (the last) ; ishquáuj, ashquásing. The l. time ; ishquauj. The l. day ; ashquah-kézhegud. For the last time ; gunúhpena. He, it, is the last ; ishquuhyáujewe, -jewun, *v. n.* 3, *v. i.* 6, (*p. c.* ashqu-). He, it, is considered to be the l. ; ishquayandahgooze, -dahgwud, *v. i.* 10. The last house ; ishquágummig. He lives in the l. h. ; ishquága. He receives it l. (in succession) ; od-ishquakahgoon, *v. t.* II., *in. obj.* The l. child in a family ; ishquáchahgun. See night, year, Tuesday.
- Last. It will last long ; kenooázh tahahbudud. See long time.
- Latch ; *n. i.* pahkáhkoonegun, (*pl.* -un).
- Late ; wéekah. He comes late ; weekah tuhgwishin. It is l. (in the forenoon) ; ishpe-kezhegud. It is not late (in the afternoon) ; ishpe-kezhegud. It is l. (in the night) ; ishpe-tebekud. So also



summer, &c. It is l. (in the evening);  
ahpeche oonahgooshe.

Lately; *nóomuhyuh*.

Lath; *n. a. kózhekans*, (*pl. ug*).

Lath. He l. for plastering; *kózhekan-*  
*sug od-uhgwáhkwahwaun*, *v. t. V*.

Latin; Latin-inwawin. He speaks L.;  
*Latinemo*, *v. n. 4*.

Laudanum; *n. i. nebáwaubo*.

Laugh. He l.; *páupe*, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. puhy*).

He l. with him, *o-pahpaupeezhemaun*,  
*v. t. I.*, (*p. c. pap-*). He l. too much;  
*paupishke*, *mod. A.* He laughs with

tears in his eyes; *gegesébingwápáupe*,  
*v. n. 3*. He l. at him, it (friendly); *o-*  
*páupeäun*, *o-páupetoon*, *v. t. I.*, VIII.

— (mockingly); *o-paupenóduhwaun*,  
*v. t. II.*, *o-paupenódaun*, *v. t. VII.* —

(malignantly); *o-gaunj-páhpeäun*. *v. t.*  
I., (*p. c. guhyaunj-*). He bursts out

laughing; *paushkaupe*, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c.*  
*puhy-*). He exposes him, it to laugh-  
ter; *o-pahpetumookanun*, *-kan*, *v. t.*  
VI. He makes him l.; *o-páupeäun*, *v.*  
*t. I.*

Laughter; *n. i. páupewin*. Mocking l.;  
*gaunjpáupewin*.

Launch. He l. it; *o-buhkóobenaun*, *v. t.*  
I., VII., (*p. c. bak-*). *o-muhdáhse-*  
*doon*. *v. t. VIII.*

Laundress. See washerwoman.

Law; *n. i. tebáhkoonegáwin*, (*pl. -un*).

He makes a l.; *enáhkoonega*, *v. n. 2*.

Lawful. It is l.; *enandáhgwud*, *v. i. 10*,  
*quhyukwandáhgwud*, *v. i. 10*.

Lawyer; *n. a. ozhebeégá-wenéne*, (*pl.*  
*-wug*).

Lay (lay down). He l. him, it down; *o-*  
*guhwishemaun*, *o-guhwissetoon*, *v. t. I.*  
VIII., (*p. c. gaw-*). See lie down.

Lay (the head). He l. his head down;  
*uhpequáshin*, *v. n. 6*. He l. his head on  
it; *od-uhpequáshemoon*, *v. t. VI.*

Lay on. He l. s, th. on him to carry;  
*o-pemoónduhaun*, *v. t. I.* He lays his  
hand on him; *od-ezheninjetuhwaun*,  
*v. t. II.* He l. it on thick, (*e.g.* plaster)  
*in.an.* *o-kepúggeshemaun*, *o-kepúggese-*  
*toon*, *v. t. I.*, VIII., (*p. c. kap-*).

Lay open. See expose.

Lay together. He l. two, three, &c., ob-  
jects together; (*in. an.*) *o-neezhoshe-*  
*maun*, *o-nesoshemaun*, *v. t. I.*, *o-neezh-*  
*osetoon*, *onesosetoon*, *v. t. VIII.* See  
put together.

Lay eggs. She lays e.: *póonum*, *v. n. 5*.

Laziness *n. i. ketemishkéwin*.

Lazy. He is l.; *kéteme*, *ketemishke*, *v.*  
*n. 3*, *mod. A.*, (*p. c. kat-*). He looks l.;  
*ketemenáhgooze*, *v. n. 3*.

Lead (metal); *n. i. ushkékoomaun*.

Lead mine; *n. i. ushkekoomáunekaun*.

Lead. He l. (takes the l.); *negáune*. —  
(walking); *negáunosa*, *v. n. 3, 2*, (*p. c.*  
*nag-*). See go before.

Lead (conduct). He l. him; *od-ezhewe-*  
*naun*, *o-pémewenaun*, *v. t. III.*, (*p. c.*  
*azh-*, *pam-*), see guide. He l. him away;  
*o-mahjeéwenaun*, *v. t. III.*, (*p. c. muh-*  
*yauj-*), He l. him astray; *o-wúhnishe-*  
*maun*, *v. t. I.*, (*p. c. wanish-*). He l.  
him back; *od-ahzháwenaun*, *o-kewá-*  
*wenaun*, *v. t. III.*, (*p. c. azh-*, *kahw-*).  
He l. him in; *o-pindegunaun*, *v. t. III.*



- He l. him out ; o-sahgejewenaun, *v. t.* III.
- Leader ; *p. n. a.* nahgáhnoosad, (*pl. -jig*).
- Leaf ; *n. i.* uhneébish, (*pl. -un*). In *compos.* -bug as affix, *.e. g.* red leaf ; miskobug. Among leaves ; magwábug. The l. are budding ; úshkebugúd, *v. i.* 7. The l. are coming out ; sáhgebugah, *v. i.* 1. The l. are red ; miskóbugah, *v. i.* 1. The l. are wet ; tepáhbugah, *v. i.* 1. The l. are getting yellow ; wahtábugah, *v. i.* 1. The dry l. rattle ; gáuskebugáh, *v. i.* 1. The wind stirs the dry l. ; gáuskebugáhsin, *v. t.* 5. The l. fall in autumn ; benáhque, *v. i.* 3.
- Leak. It l. ; oonjegáh, *v. i.* 1, (*p. c. wanje*-).
- Lean. He, it, l. (on one side) ; uhnebása, uhnebásin, *v. n.* 2, *v. i.* 5, (*p. c. ane*-). He leans now on one side, now the other ; uhyúhnebása, *mod. e.* It leans (will fall) ; kuhwishkah, *v. i.* 1. The tree l. on one side ; nuhwakeso metig. He is leaning on it ; od-aúswáujeshe-moon, *v. t.* VI. (*p. c. uhy*-). He leans on s.-th. (standing) ; auswahkoogahbuhwe, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c. uhy*-). He l. (sitting) ; auswahduhbe, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c. uhyaus*-). He makes him, it, lean against it ; od-auswahshemaun, od-auswausedoon, *v. t.* I., VIII.
- Lean. He is l. (thin) ; pahkahkuhdooso, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c. pak*-). See thin.
- Leap. He l. ; gwaushkwaune. See jump.
- Learn. He learns (attends school) ; ké-kenoühmáhgooze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c. kake*-).

- He l. his book ; o-nunduhkekándaun, muzzenuhégun.
- Learned. He is l. ; kekandáuso, *v. n.* 4.
- Least ; *superl.* of small. Of least worth ; (*an. in.*) muhyáhmuhwe noondaush áhpetandáhgoozid, -dáhgwuk. At least ; see at any rate, or, where merely put into a sentence for emphasis, use gooshah : *e. g.*, I at least should have done so ; neen gooshah nindáhgeézhéhega.
- Leather ; *n. i.* pushquágin.
- Leathern ; *adj.* pushquágin-
- Leave. See go away, take leave, part from, let alone, let go. He l. a place altogether ; áhpeche-máhjah. He leaves him, it ; o-núhgunaun, o-núhguhdaun, *v. t.* III., VII. (*p. c. nag*-). He l. him, it, behind ; ditto. He l. him behind in a boat, &c. ; o-núhguhduhwaun, *v. t.* II. He l. him stealthily ; o-keemoojekahnaun, *v. t.* III. He l. him weeping ; o-mookuhweójemaun, *v. t.* I. He l. him only after his death ; o-nebo-kahnaun, *v. t.* III. He l. some after eating ; ishquúnjega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c. ash*-). He l. his parents ; sáhgedóoda, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c. suhyah*-).
- Leave behind (forget to take). He l. it b. ; o-wuhnékanun, o-wuhnékan, *v. t.* VI. (*p. c. wan*-).
- Leave off (discontinue). He l. off (finishes) ; ishquáhtah, *v. n.* 1, (*p. c. ash*-). He l. off (gives it up) ; ahnezhétum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c. uhyah*-). He l. off working ; poonetah, *v. n.* 1, (*p. c. pwah*-). He l. off speaking ; poonwáwedum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c. pwaun*-). He l. off speaking,



- weeping, &c.; kishkoowa, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. kaush-*). See cease.
- Leave out. See omit.
- Leaven; *n. i. oombeséchegun*.
- Leavened. The bread is l.; oombeséchegáuso buhquázhegun, *v. i. 9*, (*p. c. wamb-*).
- Lecture; *n. i. guhgaunsoongáwin*.
- Ledge (of rock); pameénáhbekaug.
- Leech; *n. a. sugguskwáujema*, (*pl. -g*).
- Left; nuhmúnj. On the l.; nuhmúnjenuhkáyah. See arm, foot, &c.
- Left (remaining). He has some left; odishquáhsetoon, *v. t. VIII*.
- Left (spared). He, it, is l.; ishkoonegáuso, -gáhda, *v. i. 9*, (*p. c. ashk-*). See survive.
- Left-handed. He is l.-h.; nuhmunjee, *v. n. 3a*.
- Leg; *n. i. okáhdemah*. My, thy, his leg; nekáud, kekáud, okáud, (*pl. -un*).
- Right leg; keche-kaud. Left leg; nuhmunjekaud. He has legs; o-kahda, *v. n. 2*. He has hairy legs; mameshekáhda, *v. n. 2*. (See arm, foot; and to form other verbs relating to the leg substitute -kahda for -neka or -seda: *e.g.*, He has large legs; muhmungekahda. His leg is cut off; kishkekahda).
- Leg of a chair, &c.; okáhdáchegun. It has legs; okáhdáchega.
- Legacy; megewawin. Same as gift.
- Legal. See lawful.
- Legend; *n. a. uhdesókun*, (*pl. -ug*). He tells a l.; uhdesoka, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. ade-*).
- Legging; *n. i. medáus*, (*pl. -un*). My,

- thy, his l.; nedáus, kedáus, odáus. He has only one l. on; nuhbunádausá, *v. n. 2*. He has both l. on; átuhwedáusa. His l. are torn; péegoodáusa. String to hold up the l.; kushkedahsabezoon; suhgusahnoozhápéssoon, (*pl. -un*).
- Legible. It is l.; wawáne ozhebeégáhda, *v. i. 9*.
- Legislation; *n. i. oonáhkoonegáwin*.
- Leisure. He is at l.; ishquáhkummégeze, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. ashqu-*).
- Lend. He l.; uhweéwa, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. aw-*). He l. it; (*in. an.*) od-uhweéwánnun, od-uhweéwan, *v. t. VI*., (*p. c. awe-*). He l. it to him; od-uhweáún, *v. t. I*.
- Length. See long.
- Lengthen. He l. it; o.kinwáhtoon, *v. t. VIII*., (*p. c. kan-*). He l. it out; odáhnekátoon. It is l. out; áhnekachegáuso, -gahda, *v. i. 9*.
- Leper. He is a l.; keche-omége, *v. n. 3a*., (*p. c. kache-*).
- Leprosy; *n. i. keche-omégewin*.
- Less; nuhwúj púnge, noondaúsh.
- Lessen. See diminish.
- Lesson; menik che-uhgínduming.
- Lest (that not); che- with the neg. (*e.g.*, lest he die; che-nebosig).
- Let (allow). He l. him; od-enánemaun, *v. t. I*., (*p. c. anan-*). L. it be; mahnoo. Let me see; tuhguh, tuhguh.
- Let alone. He l. him, it a.; o-póone-maun, o-póonetoon, *v. t. I*., *VIII*., (*p. c. pwah-*). He, it is let a.; poonejégauso, -gahda, *v. i. 9*.
- Let down (on a rope). He lets him, it d.;



- o-nesáhbegenaun, *n. i.* I., VII., (*p. c.* naus-).
- Let go. He lets him, it go; o-puhgedenaun, *v. t.* I. VII. He l. him, it go suddenly; o-puhgeje-wábenaun, *v. t.* I., VII.
- Let (hire out). He l. it; od-úhweëwan, *v. t.* VI.
- Letter; *n. i.* muhzenúhegun, same as paper. L. sent; mahjebéëgun. L. received; peejebéëgun, (*pl.* -un).
- Level. He puts it l.; od-uhyínjesetoon, *n. i.* VIII., see horizontal. The gr. is l.; shingúhkummegah, *v. i.* 1.
- Lever; *n. i.* oombáhkwhuhegun, (*pl.* -un). He raises it with a l.; od-oombáhkwhuhegan, *v. t.* VI.
- Lewd. He is l.; peshigwáuj-ezhewábese, noodequáwa, *v. n.* 3, 2, *c.* (*p.* pash-, nwaud-). See libertine, impure.
- Liar; *n. a.* kakénuhwishkid, (*pl.* jig).
- Liberal. He is l.; mahméegewa, kezhawahdeze, *v. n.* 2, 3.
- Libertine (a good for nothing fellow); *n. a.* puhgáunj-enéne, (*pl.* -wug), — (a frequenter of bad houses; nwaujequáwad, (*pl.* -jig),
- Liberty (freedom); *n. i.* debánindézoowin.
- Lice; *n. a.* equáh, (*pl.* -g). He has l.; odekoome, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* wad). He searches l.; nundoomáhkooma, *v. n.* 2. He searches l. on his head; nundoonáhsah, *v. n.* 1, (*p. c.* nand-). He cracks l.; paushkejekooma, *v. n.* 2.
- License for trading; *n. i.* uhdahwa-muhzenúhegun.
- Licentious. See lewd, libertine, adultery.

- Lick. He l.; nóosquáujega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* nwaus-). He l. him, it; o-noosquahnaun, o-noosquahdaun, *v. t.* III., VII.
- Lid; *n. i.* puhdugwuhnúhegun, (*pl.* -un). L. (of a kettle); puhdugwahboëgun.
- Lie; *n. i.* keéwunemoowin, keénuhwishkéwin, (*pl.* -un).
- Lie (tell lies). He l.; kéewunemo, kuhkéenuhwishke, *v. n.* 4, 3, (*p. c.* kah-, ka-). He tells him a l.; o-kéewunemaun, o-kuhkéenuhwishkemaun, *v. t.* I.
- Lie (lie down). He l.; shíngeshin, guhwishemo, *v. n.* 6, 4, (*p. c.* shaung-, gaw-). In *compos.*, shin- as affix. He l. comfortably; ménoshin. — uncomfortably; máunoshin. — on his stomach; uhnemequishin. — contracted; guhgezhewishin. — flat; o-kekewishin. — stretched out; zhebeshin. — uncovered; mechéshin. — wrapped up; wewágeshin. — indecently; nebáujeshin. — still; pezáuneshin. — otherwise or elsewhere; aunjeshin. All of these *v. n.* 6, capable of change to *v. i.* 5, by altering -shin to -sin.
- Lie on. He l. on it; (*an. in.*) od-uhpéshemoonun, -moon, *v. t.* VI. (*p. c.* ape-). He l. on s.-th. hard; (*an. in.*) o-metáhkooshkuhwaun, -kaun, *v. t.* II., VII. He lies on his side; opemáshin, *v. n.* 6.
- Lie together. We l. close t. (crowded); kesinjeshinomin, *mod. B.* (*p. c.* saunj-). We l. two, three, &c., t.; keneezhoshenomin kenesoshenomin. *v. n.* 3, *pl.*
- Lie with. He l. with her; o-wepámaun, *v. t.* I. They l. together; wepándewug, *mod. B.*



Lies. It l. there; (*an. in.*) bemáhkwe-shin, bemáhkwesin, *v. n.* 6, *v. i.* 5. A piece of wood lies on high (not on the ground); bemáhkwhumoo, *v. i.* 4.

Life; *n. i.* bemáhdezewin.

Lifeless. He is l.; ishquah-bemáhdeze, *v. n.* 3.

Lift. He l. s.-th.; oombahkoonega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* wamb-). He l. him, it, up; od-oombenaun, od-oombahkoonau, *v. t.* I., VII. See raise, lever. He can l. him, it; o-kúshkenaun, *v. t.* I., VII. He can barely l. him, it; o-bwáhwe-naun. See raise.

Lifted up. He, it, is l.; óombenegáuso, gáhda, *v. i.* 9, (*p. c.* wamb-).

Light (brightness); wahsayáuzewin.

Light. It is l. (bright); wahsayáhmuh-gud. He makes it l. (in a house, &c.); wahsuhkoonáün, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* wuh-yak-). He makes it l. for him; o-wah-suhkoonáümuhwaun, *v. t.* II. He lights s.-th.; wahsuhkoonánjega, *v. n.* 2. He l. it; o-wahsuhkoonánjegan, *v. t.* VI. He gives him, it, l. (enlightens him, it); o-wahsáshkuhwaun, -kaun, *v. t.* II. VII. (*p. c.* wuhyah-). He l. a pipe; suh-kuhepwáhguna, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* sak-). See enlighten, set on fire, kindle.

Light (not heavy). He, it, is l.; náungese, náungun, *v. n.* 3, *v. i.* 6, (*p. c.* wányaung-). He thinks him, it, l.; o-naungánemaun, o-naungándaun, *v. t.* I. VII. His pack is l.; náungewáuna, *v. n.* 2.

Light; *adj.* naunge-.

Light-footed. He is l.-f.; náungesedá, *v. n.* 2.

Lighthouse; *n. i.* keche-wahsuhkoonán-jegun.

Lightly; wánepuzh. See frivolously.

Lightning; *n. i.* wáhsuhmoowin. It lightens; wahwáhsuhmoo, wahwáhsuh-moowug ahnémekeeg. It lightens continually; kezhegáusegáwug. See thunder.

Like; tébishko. He, it, is l.; tebishko ezhenáhgooze, -náhgwud, *v. i.* 10. What is he, it, like? ahneen azhenáh-goozid, -náhgwuk? Like, as it were; nindego. See sort.

Like. He l. him, it; o-minwánemaun, o-minwándaun, *v. t.* I., VII. (*p. c.* manw-). See father, child, keep company with, &c.

Liken. He likens him, it, to somebody or s.-th.; od-ahwáäun, od-ahwátoon, *v. t.* I., VIII. (*p. c.* uhyah-). See resemble.

Likely (probably); kúhnuhbuj.

Like-minded. They are l.-m.; nanáhsaubenándumoog, *v. n.* 5, *pl.*

Likeness. See portrait.

Likewise (so also); me kuhya, me-náhsaub, mepe dush.

Lily; *n. i.* nuhbuggushk, (*pl.* -oon.)

Limb (of the body); puhkásewin, (*pl.* -un). He has small limbs; buhbéewege, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* bab-). He has large l.; muhmungege, *v. n.* 3.

Lime; *n. a.* shegwahbekeda, wahbáubegun. L.-kiln; shegwahbekedakahning, wahbáubegúnekaun. He burns l.; shegwahbekedaka; wahbáubegúneka, *v. n.* 2.



- Lime tree; weegoob, (*pl.* -in).  
 Limit. It has such a l.; wuhyáquahyáh, *v. i.* 1. The ground has such a l.; wuhyaguáhkummegah, *v. i.* 1. See boundary.  
 Limp. He l.; uhjáhoosa, *v. n.* 2.  
 Line (cord); *n. i.* pemenuhquáun, (*pl.* -un). A piece of cord (tie-string); tuh-kóobejegun, (*pl.* -un). L. (on the border of a fish net); shenoodáhgun, (*pl.* -un).  
 Line (put lining to clothes). He l. s. th.; béetoogwáhjega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* baut-). He l. it; (*in. an.*) o-beetoogwahnaun, o-beetoogwahdaun, *v. t.* III., VII. It is lined; (*an. in.*) beetoogwáuso, gwah-da, *v. i.* 9.  
 Line (in a line). See row.  
 Linen; *n. i.* uhsuhbáubewágin, waubish-kéegin, puhpúggewuhyáunegin.  
 Linger. See delay.  
 Liniment; *n. i.* senegóonegun mushkeke.  
 Lining (to clothing); *n. i.* béetoogwáh-jegun.  
 Lion; *n. a.* meshébeshee, (*pl.* -g).  
 Lips; same as mouth, nedóon, kedóon, &c. His l. are sore; gépedoon, *v. n.* 6. His l. are cracked from cold; gépedooná-wujje, *v. n.* 3. — from heat; gépedoonáyauso, *v. n.* 4. His l. are split; puhsedoon, *v. n.* 6. He puts out his l.; shébedoonáne, *v. n.* 3. He has down-hanging l.; áhboojedoon, *v. n.* 6. On the l.; ogijedoon.  
 Liquid. In *compos.* (with nouns) -ahbo, *e.g.*, ink; ozhebéegun-áhbo, writing fluid; (with verbs and adverbs) -gum-

- mee, *e.g.*, it is a good l., minwúhgum-mee; it is clean, péenuhgumme; dirty, wéenuhgumme; excellent, weengúh-gumme; thin, zhéeguhuhgumme, (*all v. i.* 3). It is in a l. state; shóoguh-memuhgud, *v. i.* 8. See melt.  
 Liquor (fire water); ishkootá-wahbo. He fetches l. (walking); náhdebíshkum, *v. n.* 5. — (by water); naujebeim, *v. n.* 5. He sells l.; ségenega, *v. n.* 2. See bar-  
 Lisp. He l.; máunzhekéezhwa, *v. n.* 2.  
 Listen. He l.; pesíndum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* pas-). He l. to him it; opesínduhwaun, o-pesíndaun, *v. t.* II., VII. See obey. He l. to him with — anger; o-nishkáh-desétuhwaun, *v. t.* II. — apprehension of danger; o-nahnesáhnetuhwaun. — attention; o-nághuhsotúhwaun. — astonishment; o-mahmuhkausetuhwaun. — displeasure; o-shingetuhwaun. — diffidence; o-suhnuhgétuhwaun. — fear; o-ságetuhwaun. — pity; o-ketemáhgetuhwaun. — pleasure; o-ménotuhwaun. — scorn; o-kuhgebáhdesétuhwaun. — sorrow; o-wahsetáhwetuhwaun. — stealth; o-kemósetuhwaun. — trouble of mind; o-wuh-nishquátuhwaun. — unbelief; o-kéenuhwishketuhwaun, (*all v. t.* II. and capable of change to *v. t.* VII. by altering -tuhwaun to -taun).  
 Listened to. He, it is l. to; pesindangooze, -dáhgwud, *v. i.* 10, (*p. c.* pas-).  
 Little (not much); púnge. See small, short. Very l.; pungeshá. There is l. of it; púngewuhgud, *v. i.* 7. There



is very l. of it; pungesháwuhgud, (*an.* -geze), (*p. c.* pange-). By l. (a l. at a time); papunge.

Live. He l. (is alive); bemáhdeze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* bam-). It lives; bemáhdud, *v. i.* 7: See survive.

Live (dwell). He lives in such a place or country; duhnuhkée, *v. n.* 3a. He l. in such a house; dah, *v. i.* 1, (*p. c.* and-): *e.g.*, Where do you l. (country)? ahninde anduhnuhkéeyun? — (house)? ahninde andáhyun? He l. in the same country with him; o-wéejduhnuhkewámaun, *v. t.* I. He l. in a village with others; pemega, *v. n.* 2. They live together in a village; pemegáédewug, *mod. B.* They l. together; mahmuhwegáwug, *v. n.* 2, *pl.* He lives about in different places; pahpáh-uhyindáh, *v. n.* 1. He l. in peace; wáhnuhke, *v. n.* 3a.

Live like. He l. l. a beaver; uhmíkwáhdeze. He l. l. an Indian; uhnishenahbawáhdeze, *v. n.* 3.

Lively. He is l.; kwaushquáze, *v. n.* 3.

Liver; *n. i.* okoonemah. My, thy, his l.; nekóon, kekóon, okóon. He has a large l.; múngekoona, *v. n.* 2. — small l.; uhgáusekoona, *v. n.* 2.

Livid. It is l.; uhpesin, *v. i.* 5. He has a livid spot (from a blow, &c.); uhpesahbuhwa, *v. n.* 2. His skin is livid; uhpesahzha, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* ape).

Lizard; *n. a.* ogekuhdáhnungwa, (*pl.* -g).

Red l.; quéwezans, (*pl.* -ug).

Lo! nah! nushká!

Loach (fish); *n. a.* mesúy, (*pl.* ug).

Load (burden); *n. i.* pemewuhnáun, (*pl.* -un). He carries a l.; pemewuhná, *v. n.* 2. See pack.

Load. He loads a ship; poosetaúso, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* pwaus-). He l. it (heaps it up); o-gwáushkwushkénuhdoon, *v. t.* VIII. (*p. c.* gwuhyaush-).

Load a gun. He l. a g.; od-onúshkenuhdoon paushkézegun. It is loaded; onúshkenuhda, *v. i.* 2, (*p. c.* wan-).

Loaf of bread; pazhigwáhtig buhquázhegun. Two, three loaves; neezhwahtig, neswahtig, buhquázhegun.

Lock; *n. i.* kushkábekúhegun, (*pl.* -un).

Lock. He l. it; o-kushkábekuhäun, *v. t.* VII. It is locked; kushkábekuhegáhda, *v. i.* 9.

Locomotive. See steam-engine.

Locust; *n. a.* uhdesáhwuhyáshe, (*pl.* -yug).

Lodge (Indian lodge). See wigwam.

Lodgings. See boarding-house.

Loft. See hay-loft.

Lofty. The mountain is l.; keche-ishpúdenah, *v. i.* 1, (*p. c.* kache-). See high.

Log; *n. i.* metig, (*pl.* -oon). Log for building; wahkúhegunáhtig, (*pl.* -oon). Saw-log; káushkeboozood metig, (*pl.* -oog). The end of a log; wahnahquah-tig.

Log canoe; *n. i.* metigo-cheemaun, (*pl.* -un).

Log house; *n. i.* metigo-wahkúhegun, (*pl.* -un). He builds a l. h.; wahkuhega, *v. n.* 2.

Loiter. He l.; ahnesháh neébuhwe, *v. n.* 3.



Lonely (lonesome). He is l.; kushkándum, *v. n. 5*, (*p. c. kash-*). It is l.; kushkandahgwud, *v. i. 7*. See desolate.

Long. It is l.; kinwáhmuhgud, *v. i. 8*. (*p. c. kan-*). It is of such a length; uhkóosin, uhquáh, *v. i. 5, 1*, (*p. c. ak-, aqu-*). How long is it? ahneen akoo-sing? It is long (the road); pee-cháh, *v. i. 1*. It is long (metal); (*an. in.*) kinwáhbekeze, kinwáhbekud, *v. i. 7*. It is long (string &c.); kinwahbégeze, kinwahbéegud. It is long (stuff, &c.); kinwágeze, kinwágud. It is l. (wood, &c.); kinwáukooze, kinwáhk-wud, *v. i. 7*. He has a l. arm; genóneka, *v. n. 2*. He has l. arms; guhgenóneka, so also face, leg, &c.

Long (long for). He l.; kezhegándum, *v. n. 5*, (*p. c. kash-*). He l. for him, it; o-kezhegánemaun, o-kezhegándaun, *v. t. VII*. He l. for it; áhpeche-o-wé-uh-yaun, *v. t. VII*.

Long after. He l. a. him (wishes he would come); o-wéekoodánemaun, *v. t. I*.

Long-suffering. He is l.; pakáhdandáh-gooze, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. puhya-*). See slow to anger.

Long time; kénoäzh, kuhbáühyee, nuhyaúnzh. Long every time; guhguh-noäzh. It lasts a l. time; pee-chah, *v. i. 1*, (*e. g. the dry season*).

Long way. It is a l. w.; wáhsuhwúd, *v. i. 7*. The road is l.; pee-cháh meekun. A l. w. off; wáhsuh.

Look (appearance); *n. i.* ezhenáhgoozewin.

Look. He l. (gazes); enáhbe, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. an-*). He, it looks so (appears

so); ezhenáhgooze, -náhgwud, *v. i. 10*. See appear.

Look! See! wagwáhge! See, he is coming! wagwáhge pedausuhmoosa!

Look aside. He l. a.; nágwaube, *v. n. 3*.

Look at. He l. at him, it; o-guhnüh-wáhbumaun, o-guhnühwáhbundaun, *v. t. I., VII.*, (*p. c. gan-*). He l. at himself; guhnuhwáhbundezo, *mod. A.* He l. at him with anger; o-nishkáhbumaun. He l. horribly at him; o-goot-áumegwáhbumaun. He l. steadily at him; o-kezhegáhbumaun. He l. stealthily at him; o-kemoosáhbuhmaun. He l. amazed at him; o-mahmuhkautzahbuhmaun, o-mahmuhkáusomaun (all *v. t. I., inan. -ndaun*).

Look behind. He l. b.; áhbuhnáube, *v. n. 3*.

Look from. He l. from s. wh.; oonsáube, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. wans*). He l. at him, it from s. wh.; od-oonsáubumaun, -ndaun *v. t. I. VII*.

Look for. See seek.

Look on. He l. on; wáhbunga, *v. n. 2*. He l. on with anger; nishkáube, *v. n. 3*. — stealthily; géemaube. steadily; kezhegáube, (*p. c. kazhe-*).

Look out (watch). He l. out; uhkuhwáube, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. ak-*). He l. out for him, it; od-uhkuhwáhbumaun, od-uhkuhwáhbundaun, *v. t. I. VII*. He l. out of the window or door; tuhpequáne, *v. n. 3*.

Look up. He l. up.; dáhtuhgáube, *v. n. 3*, oombishkinzhegwáne, *v. n. 3*. He l. up to heaven; ishpeping enáube.



Look upon. He l. upon him, it; o-guh-nuhwáhbumaun, -ndaun, *v. t. I. VII.*  
—kindly; o-meno-guhnühwáhbumaun.  
—with compassion; o-ketemah-gáhbumaun.

Look with hope. He l. on with hope; puhgoosáhbunga, *v. n. 2.* He l. to him with hope; o-puhgoosáhbumaun, *v. t. I.*

Looking glass; *n. i.* wáubmochechah-gwun, (*pl. -un*).

Loon (bird); *n. a.* maung, (*pl. -wug*).

Loop; *n. i.* nuhgwahgun.

Loose. He is l.; (free); puhgeje-uhyáh, *v. n. 1,* (*p. c. pag-*). It is l. (untied); gáshahwishkah, *v. i. 1.* It fits l. on him (clothing); o-gáshuhwekaun, *v. t. VII.* He gets l.; áhbiskootah, *v. n. 1.*

It gets l. (untied); áhbiskookah, *v. i. 1.*

Loosen. He l. (lets go) him; od-áhbiskoonau, *v. t. I.* He l. (unties) it; od-áhbiskóobedoon, *v. t. VIII.* See slacken.

Loosened. It is l.; áhbiskóbeda, *v. i. 2.*

Loquacious. He is l.; osáumedoon, *v. n. 6,* (*p. c. was-*).

Lord. The Lord; owh Tabáningad. Our L.; Tabánemenung. O Lord! O Tabáningáyun! Earthly lord; use chief.

Lose. He l. him, it; o-wuhneäun, o-wuhnetoon, *v. t. I., VIII.* (*p. c. wan-*). He l. himself; wuhneédezo, *mod. A.* He l. s.-th. belonging to another; o-wuhnetuhwaun, *mod. c.* He is sorry to have lost it; o-mindáhdándaun, *v. t. VII.*

Lose a game. He l. a g.; puhkenahjegauzo.

Lose sight of. He l. s. of s.-th.; ungwáh-

bunjega, *v. n. 2,* (*p. c. angw-*). He l. sight of him, it; od-ungwáhbumaun, od-ungwáhbundaun, *v. t. I. VII.*

Lose time. See waste time.

Lose the way; wuhnéshin, *v. n. 6.* See track.

Loss; *n. i.* wuhnetáusoowin, buhnahjetáusoowin. See suffer loss. At a loss; see embarrassed.

Lost. It is lost (not to be found); wuhnechegahda, *v. i. 9,* (*p. c. wan-*). He, it, is lost (ruined); buhnáhjechegáuso, -gáhda, *v. i. 9,* (*p. c. ban-*); buhnáhdeze, buhnáhdud, *v. i. 7.* He considers him, it, l.; o-buhnáhdánemaun, -dán-daun, *v. t. I., VII.*

Lots. We cast l.; kid-uhtáhdemin, *mod. B.* He c. l. for it; od-uhtaúndekundaun.

Lotion. Same as liniment.

Loud (loudly); ánegook. He speaks loud; kezhéewa, *v. n. 2.* He calls l.; kechepepáhge, *v. n. 3.*

Lounge. He l.; ketemeshin, *v. n. 6.*

Louse. See lice.

Love; *n. i.* sahgeëwáwin. Mutual love; sáhgeëdewin.

Love. He l.; sáhgeëwa, *v. n. 3,* (*p. c. suhyah-*). He l. him, it; o-sáhgeáun, o-sáhgetoon, *v. t. I., VIII.* He l. himself; sáhgeëdezo, *mod. A.* We l. each other; ke-sáhgeëdemin, *mod. B.* He loves him in thoughts; o-sáhgeánemaun, *v. t. I.*

Love (make love). See court. Lover; *n. a.* suhyáhgeëwad, (*pl. -jig*). Love-letter; sahgeëde-muhzenúhegun, (*pl.*



- un). Love medicine (a charm employed by Indians); sáhgeëde-mushkeke.  
 Loving-kindness; *n. i.* netah-shahwanjegáwin.  
 Low; *adv.* tahbushish. It is low; tahbusáh, *v. i.* 1. There is low ground; tahbusáhkummigah, *v. i.* 1. It is low (cheap); wánepuhnud, *v. i.* 7.  
 Low (mean). He, it, is considered low; tahbussandáhgooze, -dáhgwud, *v. i.* 10, (*p. c.* tab-).  
 Lower (put lower). He l. him, it; o-tahbússenaun, *v. t.* I., VII. (*p. c.* tab-). See let down, take down.  
 Lowly. He is l.; tahbussánindezo, *mod. A.*  
 Loyal. He is l.; o-sahgeäun enewh kecheogemaun.  
 Luck. He has good l.; menwaubemaweze, shahwandáhgooze, *v. n.* 3. He has bad luck; ahnuhwaweze, mussuhgwahdeze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* uhyah-, mas-). He causes him bad l.; o-muhsuhgweäun, *v. t.* I.  
 Luggage. See pack.  
 Lukewarm. It is l.; uhbúshkoobeda, *v. i.* 2.  
 Lull. He l. him to sleep; o-nebaäun, *mod. d.*  
 Lumbago. He has l.; dáwepékwun, *v. n.* 5.  
 Lumber; nuhbúggesuggoog. Lum. business; nuhbúggesuggookáwin. So many feet of lumber; dussozid dusswáhtig.  
 Lump; *p. n. i.* mezewáyaug. See piece.  
 Lunatic (insane by intervals). He is l.; keewuhnáhduhpena, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* kahw-).

- Lungs. My, thy, his l.; nepun, kepun, opún.  
 Lurk. See ambush.  
 Lust; *n. i.* mujje-nunduhwándumoowin, mesuhwánemoowin. He l. for it; o-mujje-nunduhwándaun, *v. t.* VII., (*p. c.* maje-).  
 Lustre. It has a l. (cloth, &c.); (*an. in.*) wahsequágeze, -gud, *v. i.* 7.  
 Lute. See instrument of music.  
 Lynx (wild cat); *n. a.* peshéwh, (*pl.* -ug).  
 L. skin; peshéwh-wuhyáun, (*pl.* -ug).

## M.

- Machine; *n. i.* ahbujjéhegun, (*pl.* -un).  
 Mad. He is m.; kéewuhnáhdeze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* kahw-).  
 Madam; wagemahquáweyun.  
 Mad-cap; *n. a.* waduhkee.  
 Made. There is m.; -kahda, *e. g.*, there is a ditch made; puhsáhnekahda, *v. i.* 2. There is a floor made; uhpéshe-moonekahda. See make.  
 Madness; *n. i.* kéewuhnahdezewin.  
 Maggot; *n. a.* oquá, (*pl.* -g.).  
 Magic (witchcraft); *n. i.* mahmaunjeno-win, mahmáunjehegáwin, suhsuhgódezewin. He practises magic; mahmaunjeno, mahmáunjehega, suhsuhgódeze, *v. n.* 2, 3, (*p. c.* mam-, sas-). See witchcraft.  
 Magician; *n. a.* mamaunjeno; mahmaúnjehegáwenéne, suhsuhgódezewenene, (*pl.* -wug). See sorcerer, enchantment.

strate. S  
 unanimous.  
 m; mu  
 ificent.  
 gwud, v.  
 nify. He  
 um, v. t. I  
 pie; v. a. a  
 t, n. a. uh  
 See let  
 carrier; r  
 od, (pl. -j  
 land. Se  
 tain. See  
 re. See co  
 sty; n. i.  
 pesty; k  
 gemahwey  
 e form, cr  
 -cheäun.  
 e. wazh-  
 he mak  
 tles, uhk  
 ka; nets,  
 meka. &  
 fully;  
 e m. it at  
 on, v. t. V  
 hetimuhw  
 nself; od  
 le m. him  
 theton, v.  
 ke (cause).  
 reb, (mod.  
 un, o-pem  
 kooseäun.  
 pen. o- or



Magistrate. Same as judge.

Magnanimous. He is m.; mahmowan-  
dum; mungedaä, *v. n.* 5, 2.

Magnificent. It is m.; keche-peshegan-  
dähgwud, *v. i.* 10.

Magnify. He m. him; o-wahwezháne-  
maun, *v. t.* I., (*p. c.* waw-).

Magpie; *n. a.* ahpishkáuguhge, (*pl.* wug).

Maid; *n. a.* uhnóoketahgáqua, (*pl.* -g).

Mail. See letters.

Mail-carrier; muhzenuhegunun pamewe-  
dood, (*pl.* -jig).

Mainland. See continent.

Maintain. See support, persist.

Maize. See corn.

Majesty; *n. i.* kechetwáhwezewin. Your  
majesty; kachetwáhwezeyun, kache-  
o-gemáhweyun.

Make (form, create). He makes him, it;  
od-ózheäun. od-ozhetoon, *v. t.* I. VIII.,  
(*p. c.* wazh-). In *compos.* -ka as affix,  
*e.g.* he makes boxes, muhkukooka;  
kettles, uhkikooka; string, uhsuhbáu-  
beka; nets, uhsúbeka; canoes, chee-  
máuneka. &c., all *v. n.* 2. He m. it  
skilfully; onetáhwetoon, *v. t.* VIII.  
He m. it at random; o-puhgwúnuhwe-  
toon, *v. t.* VIII. He m. it for him; od-  
ozhetúmuhwaun, *mod. c.* He m. it for  
himself; od-ozhetumáhsoon, *v. t.* VI.  
He m. him, it thus; od-ézheäun, od-  
ézhatoon, *v. t.* I., VIII., (*p. c.* azhe-)

Make (cause). Use causative form of the  
verb, (*mod. D., d.*), *e. g.*, he m. him  
run, o-pemebuttoóäun; — sick, od-  
áhkooseäun. With adjectives prefix  
pron. o- or od-, and add -toon, *e. g.*, he

m. it high, od-ishpáhtoon; long, o-kin-  
wáhtoon; narrow, od-uhgausuhdátoon;  
big, o-mecháhtoon, *v. t.* VIII., see force,  
cause. He m. him, it be this or that;  
od-áhweäun, od-áhwetoon, *v. t.* VIII.

Make known. See proclaim.

Maker; *p. n. a.* wazheëgad, (*pl.* -jig). In  
*compos.* -kad, (*pl.* jig), *e.g.*, box m.,  
mákukookad; kettle m., ákikookad;  
boot m., makesínekad, and so on other  
trades, using the part. of the verb; or  
(2) add -kawenene to the article without  
further altering—thus, boot m., muh-  
kesenekáwenene, (*pl.* -wug); brick m.,  
misquhsinekáwenene. This form can  
be altered to the feminine gender—thus,  
muhkesenekáwequa, misquhsinekáwe-  
qua, (*pl.* -g).

Making; in *compos.*, -kawin: *e.g.*, boot-  
m.; muhkesinekáwin; kettle-m.; uh-  
kikookáwin; and so on other trades,  
simply adding -win to the verb. See  
make, also manufacture.

Malady; *n. i.* enahpenáwin.

Male; *n. a.* enene, (*pl.* -wug); nahbáuh-  
yah, (*pl.* -g). In *compos.*, nahba- or  
uhyáhba- prefixed: *e.g.*, ram, nahbá-  
mahnistáhnish. Male of birds; nah-  
bása, (*pl.* -g). Male of fish; nahbá-  
mag, (*pl.* -wug). See bear, beaver,  
skin, &c.

Malice; *n. i.* guhgaúnjenuhwáédewin.

Malicious. He shews a malicious joy  
over another's distress; o-guhgaúnjege-  
dámaun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* ga-). He speaks  
maliciously; guhgaúnjégetáhga, *v. n.*  
2, (*p. c.* gag-).



- Malignant. See laugh, spiteful.  
 Mallet; *n. i.* métego-puhketáëgun, (*pl.* -un).  
 Mamma; *n. a.* máhmah.  
 Man; *n. a.* enene, (*pl.* -wug).  
 Manage. See superintend.  
 Mane; *n. i.* papazhegóonguhzhe wenesé-sun.  
 Mange. He has m.; oméëge, *v. n.* 3a.  
 Manger; *n. i.* wesenewáhgun.  
 Manhood; *n. i.* enénewewin.  
 Maniac; *p. n. a.* kahwuhnáhdezid, (*pl.* -jig).  
 Manifest. It is m.; mesheshúhweseche-gáhda, *v. i.* 2. See reveal.  
 Manifestation; *n. i.* mesheshúh-wahbumenáhgoozewin.  
 Mankind. All mankind; kúhkenuh bamáhdezejig, kúhkenuh enénewug, kúhkenuh omah uhkeeng ayáhjig.  
 Manner. In what m.? ahneen ezhe-? After this manner; me suh ezhe-. In like m.; me tebishko. All manner; -ahnooj.  
 Manner (manners, character); *n. i.* ezhe-wábezewin, enáhdezewin. See behave.  
 Mansion. Heavenly mansions; ishpeping duhzhe uhbenahsowinun.  
 Mantle; *n. i.* okoonaus.  
 Manufactory; —káwegúmmig: *e.g.*, paper m.; muhzenúhegunekáwegummig, (*pl.* -oon). See making.  
 Manufacture; —káwin. See making.  
 Manufacturer; —káwenéne. See maker.  
 Manufacturess; —káwequa. See maker.  
 Manure; *n. i.* pezheke-mo.  
 Many; (*an. in.*) nébewuh nébenuh. They

- They are m.; (*an. in.*) páhtuhénoowug, meshénoowug, *v. n.* 4, *pl.*; páhtuhenu-oon, meshénudoon, *v. i.* 7, *pl.* They are so m.; ezhénoowug, *v. n.* 4, *pl.* How many? (*an. in.*) ahneen anduchewaud? ahneen andussing? ahneen andusso—? See so many, plenty.  
 Many together. They are m. t. (in a crowd, flock, herd, band; oquéenowug, mahmuhwénoowug, *v. n.* 4, *pl.*, (*p. c.* waqu-, muhy-). See throng.  
 Many (as many as); menik. Many a time; see frequently. Many years; nebewuh dusso peboon.  
 Maple; *n. i.* enenáhtig, (*pl.* -oon). M. forest; máhnuhkeke. M. wood; enenáhtigoosug.  
 Maple sugar; *n. i.* sesebáhk-wud. The sugar bush (or camp); sesebáhk-wud-okaun; iskegummésegun, (*pl.* un). He makes s.; sesebáhk-wudooka, *v. n.* 2, ishkegummésega. S. making; sesebáhk-wudookáwin. He collects the sap; áhwuhsebe, *v. n.* 3a. Sap; óonsebun, sesebáhk-wudáhbo. The sap is running; oonjegah. The sap runs fast; kezhegáh, *v. i.* 1. — by night; nebáhgáh. — stops running; ishquágáh. — begins running; máhjegah. — is spoiled; wahquáh-gumme nebe. He taps the trees; osheguheëga, nagwáhque, *v. n.* 2, 3a. Gouge (for tapping trees); nagwáh-quune-pewahbik. Slip of wood inserted in the tree; nagwáhquun. Trough for catching the sap; bisketánahgun, (*pl.* -ug). He reduces the sap by boiling; ishkegummésega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.*



ashk-). He r. it; od-ishkegúmmesaun, *v. t. VII.* It is r. by boiling; ishke-gummedámuhgud, *v. i. 8.* Sugar kettle; sesebákwud-uhkik, (*pl. -oog*). Hook for hanging; uhgóoduhkikwaun, (*pl. -un*). Bark box for packing sug.; muhkuk. M. syrup; shewáhgumesegun. M. toffee: pégewesegun. Spattle for stirring the s.; gushkukooquáëgun. The s. tastes of the spoiled maple sap; ishquáhgapóogwud. Last s. made of the spoiled sap; ishquahgah-sesebahkwud. M. sugar cake; *n. i. séeguhegun*, (*pl. -un*).

March; onáhbune-keezis, (the moon of the crust on the snow).

March. He m.; pémoosa, *v. n. 2.* (Same as walk). He marches foremost (to war); muhyáhoosa, *v. n. 2.*

Mare; *n. a. noozha papazhegoonguhzhee*, (*pl. -g*).

Mark (sign); *n. i. kékenuhwáhjehegun*, (*pl. -un*). Mark for travellers; kekúhegun, (*pl. -un*). Mark on paper; muhzenebeëgun.

Mark. He marks (makes marks); kekenuhwahjehega, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. kak-*). For travellers; kekúhega, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. kak-*). — on paper: muhzenebéëga, *pashebéëga*, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. maz-, puhya-*). He marks him, it; o-kekenuhwáhjé-äun, *v. t. I.*, o-páshebeäun, *v. t. I.*, o-kekenuhwáhjetoon, o-páshebetoon, *v. t. VIII.* He makes marks on the road for him; o-keketuhwaun, *v. t. II.*, (*p. c. kak-*). He tells him the meaning of a mark; o-kekenuhwáhjetuhwaún.

Marked. He, it is m.; kekenuhwáhjehegáuso, -gáhda, *v. i. 9.* It is m.; kekenuhwahje, *v. i. 3.* It is m. (by heat); múhseneda, *v. i. 2*, (*p. c. mas-*). Market; *n. i. anduhnuhdaunding*. dáhwáwin.

Marriage; *n. i. wedegáwin*, ahnúhmea-wedegáwin, wedegándewin.

Marry (married). He is m.; wedega, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. wahd-*). He m. her; o-wéewemaun, *v. t. I.* He is m. to her; o-wedegámaun, *v. t. I.* We are m.; kewedegándemin, *mod. B.* He takes to himself a wife (Indian fashion); weewekoodáhdezo, *mod. A.* He gives in marriage; weéwekáhga, *v. n. 2.* He gives him a wife; o-wéewekuhwaun, *v. t. II.*

Marry (join in marriage). He m. them; o-wedegánduhaun, *v. t. I*, (*p. c. wah.*).

Marrow; *n. i. ween*, (same as pith. M.-bone; wéenegun.

Marsh; *n. i. mushkéeg*. See swamp.

Marshy. It is m.; nebéekah, *v. i. 1.*

Marten; *n. a. waubezháshe*, (*pl. -wug*). M. skin; waubezháshewuhyáun, (*pl. -ug*).

Martyr; *p. n. a. ahnuhmeáwin wanjenuhnind*, (*pl. -jig*). See kill.

Marvel. He m.; máhmuhkahdándum, *v. n. 5*, (*p. c. muhyah-*). See wonder.

Mash. He m. it up; o-buhgishkeäun, *v. t. VII.*

Mask; *n. i. buhnishquáhtahgun*, (*pl. -un*).

Mason (builder in stone); úhsene-wahkúhegawenéne, (*pl. -wug*).

Mass. He says m.; uhnuhmáseka, *v. n. 2.*



- Massacre; *n. i.* nesédewin. He survives a m.; ishkooná, *v. n.* 2.
- Massive. It is m.; keche-mechah, *v. i.* 1.
- Mast; *n. i.* ningáusuhmoonáhtig, (*pl.* -oon).
- Master; *p. n. a.* tabánjegad, nahgáhnezid, (*pl.* -jig). M. of; see own. One's own m.; see free. School-master; see school.
- Mat; *n. i.* uhnáhkun, (*pl.* -un). M. for floor or covering of wigwam, uhpuhquáy, (*pl.* -ug). He makes mats; uhnáhkuneka, uhpuhquáëka, *v. n.* 2. Small cord used in m. making; uhnáhkunáyaub, (*pl.* -in). See rush.
- Match; *n. i.* ishkootáns, (*pl.* -un).
- Match-plane; *n. i.* báusekóójegun, (*pl.* -un). He matches it (boards); o-báusekoonoun, o-báusekoodaun, *v. t.* III., VII. Match; see compare.
- Material. See stuff.
- Materials (things used); uhyáhbujjetóon-gin.
- Matrimony. See marriage.
- Matron (of an institution); negáhneseequa, (*pl.* -g).
- Matter. What is the m. with him? ahneen andid? (— you); — deyun, &c. See trifling.
- Matter (from an abscess); menee.
- Mattress; *n. i.* uhpéshemoon, (*pl.* -un).
- Maturity; *n. i.* keezhegewin. He is of mature age; kéezhege, *v. n.* 3. It is matured; kéezhegin, *v. i.* 5. See ripe, adult.
- May; wáhbegoone-kéezis (the moon of flowers).

May be; máungeshuh.

Mayor; *n. a.* odánah duhzhe ógemah.

Me; neen. Me first, or, my turn; nénetum. Me (in *obj. case*), expressed by a change in the verb, as He sees me; newáhbumik. See grammar.

Meadow; *v. i.* mushkóosekaun. See prairie.

Meal (flour); pesepóojegun.

Meal (dinner, &c.); wésenewin.

Mean. What does it m.? ahneen ezhene-setotuhming? It means so and so; mesuh azhenesédotuhming. See intend.

Mean (despicable). It is m.; tahbussandáhgwud, *v. i.* 10, (*p. c.* tab-); muhnáhdud, *v. i.* 7, (*p. c.* man-).

Measles; *n. i.* misquauzháwin. He has m.; misquauzhá, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* mas-).

Measure. Yard, bushel, acre, hour, mile, &c., all expressed by tebúhegun; pint, minute, furlong, rood, &c., by the diminutive tebuhegáuns, (*pl.* -un). But for gallon, pint, &c., menequáujegun (drinking vessel) and omooduy (bottle) are also used. See fathom, foot, inch, &c. Measure of a canoe; tebúhoonoon, (*pl.* -un).

Measure. He m.; tebúhega. He m. it; (*an. in.*) o-tebuhegánun, -gan, *v. t.* VI.; o-tebuhaun, *v. t.* VII. He m. land; tebúhühke. See survey.

Meat (flesh); *n. i.* wéeyaus. Dried meat; gauskedá-weeyaus. A piece of meat; meseáh. He cuts up m.; meseáhka, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* mas-).

Medal; *n. i.* kekenuhwáhjechegun, (*pl.* -un).



Meddle. He m. ; wáhweeyugeze, *v. n.*  
3.

Mediator ; *p. n. a.* ganóoduhmáhgad.

Medical root (for wounds) ; *n. i.* mezhwá-wushk. (— for headache) ; *n. i.* sáh-suhbequun.

Medicine ; *n. i.* mushkéke. Liquid m. ; mushkékewáhbo.

Medicine-bag ; *n. i.* pinjegoosun, (*pl.* -un).

Medicine-craft. See Indian superstitions.

Meditate. He m. ; nuhnáhguhduhwándum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* nan-).

Meditation ; *n. i.* nuhnáhguhduhwándumoowin.

Medium. Same as medicine-man.

Meek. He is m. ; pakáhdeze, nookáhdeze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* puhya-, nwah-). See gentle, patient.

Meekness ; *n. i.* pakáhdezewin.

Meet. He m. some one ; nuhgishkáhga, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* nag-). He m. him, it ; o-nuhgishkuhwaun, o-nuhgishkaun, *v. t.* II., VII. (or nuhquáshkuhwaun). We m. each other ; kenuhgishkoodáhdemin, *mod. B.* He m. him by water ; o-nuhgáhwaun, *v. t.* V. See rendezvous.

Meet (assemble). We m. together ; kemáhwunjédemin, *mod. B.*, (*p. c.* muhyah-). See summon.

Meeting (assembly) ; *n. i.* mahwunjeédewin, (*pl.* -un).

Meeting house ; *n. i.* máhwunde-wegúm-mig, mahwunjede-weguhmig.

Melancholy. He is m. ; gooshkwahwuhdeze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* gwash-).

Melody. See tune.

Melon. Same as cucumber.

Melt (by heat). He m. it ; (*an. in.*) o-ningékooswaun, o-ningékosaun, *v. t.* V. VII. It melts ; (*an. in.*) ningeso, ningeda, *v. n.* 4, *v. i.* 2. He m. it (metal) ; *an. in.* o-ningáhbekiswaun, o-ningáhbekesaun, *v. t.* V., VII., (*p. c.* nang-). It m. (metal) ; *an. in.* ningahbekeso, ningahbekeda, *v. n.* 4, *v. i.* 2.

Melt pitch. He m. p. ; o-shoógumeäun pegewh. *v. t.* I., (*p. c.* shwaug-). The p. is m. ; shóogummese pegewh.

Melt snow. He m. snow ; ningúshkopésega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* nang-). The s. is melting ; ningeso koon.

Melt in the mouth. He m. it in the m. ; (*in. an.*) o-ningahnámaun, o-ningahnándaun, *v. t.* I., VII., (*p. c.* nang-).

Melting pot ; *n. i.* ningékoosegun, (*pl.* -un).

Member. See limb, parliament.

Memory ; *n. i.* mequándumoowin, mequandáusoowin. See remember, keep in mind, remind.

Menace. See threaten.

Mend, He m. things ; nuhnúhechega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* nan-). He mends it ; (*an. in.*) o-nuhnúhenaun. o-nuhnúhetoon, *v. t.* III., VIII. He m. clothing ; wuhwáquauso, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* waw-). He m. it (clothing) ; (*an. in.*) o-wuhwaquahnaun, o-wahwáquahdaun, *v. t.* III. VII. He m. his canoe ; o-wahwázhuhtoon o-chéemaun. See patch.

Menstruation. See catamenia.

Mention. He m. him, it ; o-debáhjemaun, o-debáhdoodaun, *v. t.* I. VII.

Merchandise ; *n. i.* uhnookáhjegun, kishpenuhdáhgun.



- Merchant; *n. a.* ahdáhwá-wenéne, (*pl.* -wug).
- Merciful. He is *m.*; shahwánjega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* shaw-). He is most *m.*; netah-shahwanjega, (*p. c.* nat-). He is *m.* to him, it; o-shahwánemaun, o-shahwandáun. *v. t.* I., VII. He looks on him with *m.*; o-shahwandume-guhnühwábumaun, *v. t.* I. He listens to him in *m.*; o-shahwándumétuhwaun, *v. t.* II. He is 1- to with *m.*; shahwándumetáhgooze, *v. n.* 3.
- Mercifully; shahwándume-.
- Mercy; *n. i.* shahwanjegáwin, shahwáne-megoowin.
- Merely: átu.
- Merit. See deserve.
- Merriment; *n. i.* shoomewáhdezewin.
- Merry. He is *m.*; shoomewáhdeze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* shwah-). See joyful, gay.
- Mesh. It has large *m.*; paúshkese, *v. n.* 3. — small *m.*; suhgóoze, *v. n.* 3.
- Message; *n. i.* mejedwáwin, (*pl.* -un), enenáuzhuhoogowin. He sends him with a *m.*; o-mejechémaun, od-ene-nauzhuhwaun, *v. t.* I., V., (*p. c.* maj-, an-). He sends a *m.*; ninduhewa, *v. n.* 2. (*p. c.* nan-).
- Messenger; *n. a.* meshénuhwa, (*pl.* -g), enenáuzhuhwáhgun, (*pl.* -ug).
- Metal; pewáubik (in *compos.*, -wáhbik). On metal; metáhbik. In the midst of *m.*; náhwáhbik. So many objects of stone, metal, glass, &c.; dusswáhbik. How many objects of stone, metal, &c.? ahneen dusswahbik: *e.g.*, How much money? ahneen dusswahbik shooneyah?

- Two, twenty dollars; neezhwahbik, neezhtuhnüh dusswahbik. See so many. It is of metal; pewáhbikud, *v. i.* 7. In *compos.*, (*an. in.*) -áhbikeze, -áhbekud: *e.g.*, The watch (*an.*) is smooth; oonáhbikeze tebuhegéeziswaun. The stove (*in.*) is smooth; oonáhbikud kezháubekézegun. See mineral, and compare stuff.
- Meteor; *n. i.* chingwun, (*pl.* -un).
- Methodism; *n. i.* mátodis-uhnühmeáwin.
- Metre. See tune.
- Mew. She mews; muhsetáhgooze.
- Middle. In the middle; nesúhwuhyeée, náhwuhyeée. It is in the *m.*; náhwuhyeéewun, *v. i.* 6.
- Middling. See tolerably
- Midnight; áhbetuh-tébekud.
- Midsummer; náhwenéebing, ahbetuh-neebin.
- Midwife; *n. a.* gáhtenewáqua, (*pl.* -g). She acts as *m.*; gáhtenewa, *v. n.* 2.
- Mighty. See powerful.
- Mild. See meek, gentle.
- Mild weather. It is *m. w.*; áhbuhwah, *v. i.* 1
- Mile; *n. i.* tebúhegun, tebáhbáun.
- Milestone; *n. i.* kekúhegun, (*pl.* -un).
- Milk; *n. i.* toodoosháhbo. He milks her; o-sénenaun, *v. t.* I.
- Mill, *n.* Indian mill (made like a pestle and mortar); pootáhgun, (*pl.* -ug). Pestle; pootáhgunáuk, (*pl.* -oon). See saw-mill, flour-mill.
- Miller; *n. a.* pesepóojega-wenéne, (*pl.* -wug).
- Milliner; *n. a.* wewuhquáunekáequa, (*pl.* -g).



- Million; keche medáuswauk.  
 Mimic. See ape.  
 Mince. He m. it; o-péweguhaun, *v. t.* VII.  
 Mind. He m.; pahbahmándum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* pab-). His m. is occupied (distracted); pabishquándum, oonduhmandum, onushquayandum; *v. n.* 5. See attention, care, resolve, change.  
 Mine; *pr.* neen, ninduhyeem. See own.  
 Mine, *n. i.*; -kaun as affix: *e.g.*, Iron, copper, lead mine; pewáubikookaun, misquáubikokaun, ushkeekoomaúnekaun.  
 Miner; -kawenene, as affix. He is a m.; -ka, *v. n.* 2.  
 Mining business; *n. a.* pewáubikookáwin.  
 Mineral. All metals, stone and glass distinguished (in connection with numerals or verbs) by the use of wahbik (*an.* wahbekeze) as an affix. See metal.  
 Minister. See clergyman, preacher.  
 Mink; *n. a.* shaungwásha, *pl.* -wug).  
 Minor. He is a m.; kah muhshe kéezhegese, *v. n.* 3, *neg.* (*p. c.* kauzh-).  
 Minstrel. See musician.  
 Mint (where coin is made); *n. i.* shooneyahkáwegummig.  
 Minute. See measure.  
 Miracle; *n. i.* mahmaundáhwechegáwin. He works m.; mahmaundahwechega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* mam-).  
 Miraculous; mahmuhkáhdukummig.  
 Mirage. There is a m. (optical illusion caused by refraction of the atmosphere); oombáhnetá, *v. i.* 2, (*p. c.* wamb).  
 Mire. See mud.  
 Mirror. See looking-glass.

- Mirth. Drunken m.; moojegébéwin. See merriment.  
 Miscarry. She m.; noondábeneka, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* nwaun-), nesheé, *v. n.* 3a.  
 Miscellaneous; ahnooj kago.  
 Mischievous. He is m.; weyuhgiskandahgose *v. n.* 3.  
 Misconduct. He m. himself; mujje-ehewabeze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* maje-).  
 Misdeed; *n. i.* pahtaúzhethwáhwin, (*pl.* -un)  
 Miser; *p. n. a.* sasúhgezid, (*pl.* -jig). See avarice.  
 Miserable. He is m. (from poverty); ketemáhgeze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* kat-) See wretched.  
 Misery (poverty); *n. i.*, ketemáhgezewin. — (distress); ahnemézewin.  
 Misfortune (bad luck); *n. i.* muhsuhgwahdezewin. — (calamity); neshewuhnahduhkummigezewin. It is a m.; see pity.  
 Misinform. He m. him; o-guhgenuhwishkemaun; o-kéenuhwishke-wéendumuhwaun, *v. t.* II., (so also misinterpret, misguide, &c., prefixing keenuhwishke).  
 Miss (notice absence). He m. him, it; o-wuhneäun, o-wuhnetoon, *v. t.* I. VIII.  
 Miss (in addressing or commencing a letter politely); kachetwáhwezeyun washkenégequáweyun.  
 Miss the mark. He m. (shooting, throwing, spearing,); buhnáhega, *v. n.* 2. He m. him, it; o buhnáhwaun, o-buhnáh-aun, *v. t.* V., VII., (*p. c.* ban-). He m. him, it (shooting); o-bishkóonuhwaun, o-bishkóonaun, *v. t.* II., VII.,



- (*p. c.* bash-). He m. him (in his snare); o-bahnahgwáhnaun, *v. t.* III., (*p. c.* ban-). He m. him (in his trap); o-buhnekóonaun, *v. t.* III., (*p. c.* ban). He m. him, it (striking); o-máduhsuhgahnunmaun, -nundaun, *v. t.* I., VII. (*p. c.* muhya).
- Miss (meeting). He m. him on the road; od-ázhedákuhwaun, *v. t.* II., (*p. c.* uhyah-). He m. him by water; od-ahzhedáwaun, *v. t.* V., (*p. c.* uhyah-).
- Miss-fire. The gun m.-fire; aunwahbesin, paushkésegun.
- Mission; *p. n. i.* anduhzhe uhnúhmeäung, uhnuhmeáwine kuhpáshewin.
- Missionary; *n. a.* makuhdáwekóonuhya, (*pl.* -g),
- Mist; *n. i.* ahwún. See fog.
- Mistake; *n. i.* wuhnesáwin, peéchedoodumoowin, (*pl.* -un).
- Mistake. He says s. thing by m.; peeche-ekedo, *v. n.* 4, (so other verbs, as embark. eat, &c., prefixing peeche-) (*p. c.* pache-). He makes a m.; wuhnesá, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* wan-). He makes a m. (in counting); wuhnuhgindáuso, *v. n.* 4. — (in singing); wuhnuhmo, *v. n.* 4, — (in speaking); wuhnekeezhwa, *v. n.* 2. — (in writing); wuhnebéega, *v. n.* 2, (the nouns formed by adding -win). He makes a m. in his thoughts (calculations); petándum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* pat-).
- Mister, Mr. See Sir.
- Mistress, Mrs. Seemadam, matron, school.
- Mistrust; *n. i.* wuhne-ahpanemowin, nesuhyándumoowin.

- Mistrust. He m. him, it; o-wuhne-ahpanemonun, o-nesuhyánemaun, o-nesuhyándaun, *v. t.* VI., VII. He, it is not to be trusted; nesuhyandáhgooze, -dahgwud, *v. i.* 10. He m. his speaking; o-báwetuhwaun, *v. t.* II. His speaking is m.; báwetáhgooze *v. i.* 10.
- Misty. It is m.; uhwúnebesah, *v. i.* 1.
- Misunderstand. He m.; wuhnetum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* wan-). He m. him, it; o-wuhnetuhwaun, o-wuhnetaun, *v. t.* II. VII. He is misunderstood; wuhnetáhgooze.
- Misuse. See abuse, treat.
- Mite. See atom.
- Mits, Mittens. See gloves.
- Mix (put in with). He mix it with s.-th.; o-dúhgoonaun, *v. t.* I., VII. (*p. c.* dago). It is mixed in; duhgo-negáhda. See among.
- Mix (mix up together). He m.; kenégenéga, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* kan-). He mix it; (*an. in.*) o-kenégenaun, *v. t.* I., VII. We are all (of different kinds) mixed together; ke-kenéguhwúhbemin, *v. n.* 3. — (standing); ke-kenéguhwegáhbuhwemin, *v. n.* 3, *pl.* We live all m. together; ke-kenéguhwegáëdemin, *mod.* B.
- Mixture. See medicine.
- Moan. He m.; muhsetáhgooze, *v. n.* 3.
- Mob; *p. n. a.* maje-ëzhewábezejig waquéenoojig.
- Moccasin; *n. i.* múhkesin, (*pl.* -un). The upper part; ahgwedáhgun. The middle (ornamented part); uhpingwáegun. Blanket m.; wahbooyáhkesin, (*pl.* -un). Foot-rag (worn with the m.); ahzhégun,



- (*pl.* -un). M. string; muhkesináyaub,  
(*pl.* -in). He wears m.; muhkesina,  
*v. n.* 2. He makes m.; muhkesineka,  
*v. n.* 2. He wears his m. without foot-  
rags; o-muhmígooshkaun m., *v. t.* VII.  
See shoe.
- Mock. He m.; pahpinodahga, *v. n.* 2.  
(*p. c.* puhyaup-). He mocks him, it  
(insults, laughs at); o-pahpenóduh-  
waun, o-pahpenóodaun, *v. t.* II., VII.  
He speaks mockingly; nuhnáhpekéezh-  
wa, *v. n.* 2. He mocks him (repeating his  
words); o-nuhnáhpedótuhwaun, *v. t.* II.
- Mocker; *p. n. a.* náshepahpenódung, (*pl.*  
-ig).
- Mockery; *n. i.* néshepahpenodahgáwin.
- Mockingly, nuhnáhpe-: *e. g.*, He sings  
m.; nuhnáhpuhgumo.
- Mode. See manner.
- Model. See mould.
- Moderation; *n. i.* muhmenahdezewin, te-  
báhmánemoowin. He is moderate;  
muhmenahdeze, tebahmánemo, *v. n.* 3, 4.
- Modern; ooshke-.
- Modest. He is m.; tuhtugauje-uhyah, *v.*  
*n.* 1.
- Mohawk Indian; náhduwa, (*pl.* -g).
- Moist. It is m.; (*in. an.*) tepah (tepese),  
*v. i.* 1. See damp.
- Moisten. He m. it; (*an. in.*) o-tepáh-  
wuhnaun, o-tepáhwuhdoon, *v. t.* III.,  
VIII.
- Molasses (treacle); sebwáhguhnáhbo.
- Maple syrup; shewáhgumesegun.
- Mole; *n. a.* kuhkepingwáqua, (*pl.* -g);  
mamókewedo, (*pl.* -g). M. hill; ma-  
mókewedówegummig.

- Molest. He m. him; o-megooshkáhje-  
äun.
- Moment; wánebik.
- Monday; ke-íshquah-uhnúhmeä-kézhe-  
guk; netum-kezhegud.
- Money (silver); *n. a.* shóoneyah. So  
much m.; duss wáhbik shóoneyah.
- Monkey; *n. a.* nundoomáhkoomáshe, (*pl.*  
-yug), (louse-hunter).
- Monotonous. It sounds m.; nahnahsaub  
inwawamuhgud.
- Monster; *n. a.* keche uhwase; kuhgwáh-  
nesúgge-ahwáse.
- Month (moon); kéezis, (*pl.* -oog). One,  
two m.; ningokéezis, neezhkéezis. It  
is one, two m. since; ningokéeziswuh-  
gud, neezhokéeziswuhgud, *v. i.* 7. It  
is the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, &c., day of the m.;  
ningogoon, neezhagoon, nesogoon, &c.;  
uhgeze keezis (*lit.*, The moon is one,  
two, three days old). Months old;  
see old. How many months? ahneen  
dusso keezis?
- Monthly; naningokéezis.
- Monthly. See catamenia.
- Mood. See temper.
- Moon; *n. a.* kéezis, tebik-kéezis, (*pl.*  
-oog). The moon is in her first or last  
quarter; ahbittuhwese keezis. — is  
growing; uhnemecháhbekese. — is  
waning; uhne-puhquáse. — is full;  
wahweyáse. — is not shining; ish-  
quahyáhsega. — has a halo round;  
wenebáhsega. It is moonlight; kee-  
zhegáhta.
- Moose; *n. a.* moons, (*pl.* -ug). M. skin;  
moons-wágin. M. horn; moons-áshkun.